UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

[X] ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

[] TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from

Commission File Number 001-32288

NEPHROS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant specified in its charter)

Delaware

to

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

13-3971809

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

380 Lackawanna Place South Orange, NJ 07079 (Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(201) 343-5202

(Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act:

Common Stock, \$.001 par value per share

(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes [] No [X]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes [X] No []

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.:

Large accelerated filer [] Non-accelerated filer [X]

Accelerated filer []
Smaller reporting company [X]
Emerging growth company []

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. []

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes [] No [X]

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, as of June 30, 2018, was approximately \$19,500,000. Such aggregate market value was computed by reference to the closing price of the common stock as reported on the OTCQB on June 30, 2018. For purposes of making this calculation only, the registrant has defined affiliates as including only directors and executive officers and shareholders holding greater than 10% of the voting stock of the registrant as of June 30, 2018.

As of March 10, 2019, there were 64,611,300 shares of the registrant's common stock, \$0.001 par value, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Statement"), are incorporate December 31, 2018.	<u> </u>	 	 	

NEPHROS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>	4
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	15
Item 1A. Risk Factors	24
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	24
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	24
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	24
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	24
<u>PART II</u>	25
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	25
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	25
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	26
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	33
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	34
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	64
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	64
Item 9B. Other Information	64
<u>PART III</u>	65
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	65
Item 11. Executive Compensation	65
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	65
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	65
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	65
<u>PART IV</u>	66
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	66
Item 16. Form 10K Summary	70
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	71
)	

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K constitute "forward-looking statements". Such statements include statements regarding the efficacy and intended use of our technologies under development, the timelines and strategy for bringing such products to market, the timeline for regulatory review and approval of our products, the availability of funding sources for continued development of such products, and other statements that are not historical facts, including statements that may be preceded by the words "intends," "may," "will," "plans," "expects," "anticipates," "projects," "predicts," "estimates," "aims," "believes," "hopes," "potential" or similar words. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, are based on certain assumptions and are subject to various known and unknown risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control. Actual results may differ materially from the expectations contained in the forward-looking statements. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to, the risks that:

- we face significant challenges in obtaining market acceptance of our products, which could adversely affect our potential sales and revenues;
- product-related deaths or serious injuries or product malfunctions could trigger recalls, class action lawsuits and other events that could cause us to incur expenses and may also limit our ability to generate revenues from such products;
- we face potential liability associated with the production, marketing and sale of our products, and the expense of defending against claims of product liability could materially deplete our assets and generate negative publicity, which could impair our reputation;
- to the extent our products or marketing materials are found to violate any provisions of the U.S. Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (the "FDC Act") or any other statutes or regulations, we could be subject to enforcement actions by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") or other governmental agencies;
- we may not be able to obtain funding if and when needed or on terms favorable to us in order to continue operations;
- we may not have sufficient capital to successfully implement our business plan;
- we may not be able to effectively market our products;
- we may not be able to sell our water filtration products or chronic renal failure therapy products at competitive prices or profitably;
- we may encounter problems with our suppliers, manufacturers and distributors;
- we may encounter unanticipated internal control deficiencies or weaknesses or ineffective disclosure controls and procedures;
- we may not be able to obtain appropriate or necessary regulatory approvals to achieve our business plan;
- products that appeared promising to us in research or clinical trials may not demonstrate anticipated efficacy, safety or cost savings in subsequent preclinical or clinical trials;
- we may not be able to secure or enforce adequate legal protection, including patent protection, for our products; and
- we may not be able to achieve sales growth in key geographic markets.

More detailed information about us and the risk factors that may affect the realization of forward-looking statements, including the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, is set forth in our filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including our other periodic reports filed with the SEC. We urge investors and security holders to read those documents free of charge at the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov. We do not undertake to publicly update or revise our forward-looking statements as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a commercial stage medical device and commercial products company that develops and sells high performance liquid purification filters. Our filters, which are generally classified as ultrafilters, are primarily used in hospitals for the prevention of infection from water-borne pathogens, such as legionella and pseudomonas, and in dialysis centers for the removal of biological contaminants from water and bicarbonate concentrate. Because our ultrafilters capture contaminants as small as 0.005 microns in size, they minimize exposure to a wide variety of bacteria, viruses, fungi, parasites, and endotoxins.

Our subsidiary, Specialty Renal Products, Inc. ("SRP"), is a development-stage medical device company focused primarily on developing hemodiafiltration ("HDF") technology. SRP is developing a second generation of the OLpūr H2H Hemodiafiltration System, the only FDA 510(k)-cleared medical device that enables nephrologists to provide HDF treatment to patients with end stage renal disease ("ESRD").

On December 31, 2018, we entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") with Biocon1, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("Biocon"), Aether Water Systems, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("Aether"), and Gregory Lucas, the sole member of each of Biocon and Aether ("Lucas"). Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, we acquired 100% of the outstanding membership interests of each of Biocon and Aether.

We were founded in 1997 by healthcare professionals affiliated with Columbia University Medical Center/New York-Presbyterian Hospital to develop and commercialize an alternative method to hemodialysis. We have extended our filtration technologies to meet the demand for liquid purification in other areas, in particular water purification.

Our Products

We develop and sell liquid filtration products used in both medical and commercial applications, employing multiple filtration technologies.

In medical markets, our primary filtration mechanism is to pass liquids through the pores of polysulfone hollow fiber. Our filters' pores are significantly smaller than those of competing products, resulting in highly effective elimination of water-borne pathogens, including legionella bacteria (the cause of Legionnaires disease) and viruses, which are not eliminated by most other microbiological filters on the market. Additionally, the fiber structure and pore density in our hollow fiber enables significantly higher flow rates than in other polysulfone hollow fiber.

In commercial markets, with our recent addition of the Aether product line, carbon-based absorption is the primary filtration mechanism. Aether products allow us to improve water's odor and taste, to reduce scale and heavy metals, and to reduce other water contaminants for customers who are primarily in the food service, convenience store, and hospitality industries.

Our sales strategy is a combination of direct selling to end customers and indirect selling through value-added resellers ("VARs"). Leveraging VARs has enabled us to expand rapidly our access to target customers in the medical market without significant sales staff expansion. In addition, while we are currently focused in medical markets, the VARs that support these customers also support a wide variety of commercial and industrial customers. We believe that our VAR relationships will facilitate growth in filter sales outside of the medical industry.

Target Markets

Our ultrafiltration products currently target the following markets:

- Hospitals and Other Healthcare Facilities: Filtration of water for washing and drinking as an aid in infection control. The filters produce water that is suitable for wound cleansing, cleaning of equipment used in medical procedures, and washing of surgeons' hands.
- Dialysis Centers: Filtration of water or bicarbonate concentrate used in hemodialysis.
- Commercial Facilities: Filtration and purification of water for consumption, including for use in ice machines and soft drink dispensers.
- Military and Outdoor Recreation: Individual water purification devices used by soldiers and backpackers to produce drinking water in the field, as well as filters customized to remote water processing systems.

Hospitals and Other Healthcare Facilities. According to the American Hospital Association, approximately 5,700 hospitals, with approximately 915,000 beds, treated over 35 million patients in the United States in 2013. The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimates that healthcare associated infections ("HAI") occurred in approximately 1 out of every 31 hospital patients, or about 687,000 patients in 2015. HAIs affect patients in hospitals or other healthcare facilities and are not present or incubating at the time of admission. They also include infections acquired by patients in the hospital or facility, but appearing after discharge, and occupational infections among staff. Many HAIs are caused by waterborne bacteria and viruses that can thrive in aging or complex plumbing systems often found in healthcare facilities.

The Affordable Care Act, passed in March 2010, puts in place comprehensive health insurance reforms that aim to lower costs and enhance quality of care. With its implementation, healthcare providers have substantial incentives to deliver better care or be forced to absorb the expenses associated with repeat medical procedures or complications like HAIs. As a consequence, hospitals and other healthcare facilities are proactively implementing strategies to reduce HAI potential. Our ultrafilters are designed to aid in infection control in the hospital and healthcare setting by treating facility water at the points of delivery, such as ice machines, sinks and showers.

In June 2017, the Center for Clinical Standards and Quality at the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") announced the addition of requirements for facilities to develop policies and procedures that inhibit the growth and spread of legionella and other opportunistic pathogens in building water systems. Going forward, CMS surveyors will review policies, procedures, and reports documenting water management implementation results to verify that facilities are compliant with these requirements. We believe that these CMS regulations may have a positive impact on the sale of our HAI-inhibiting ultrafilters.

We currently have FDA 510(k) clearance on the following portfolio of medical device products for use in the hospital setting to aid in infection control:

- The DSU H is an in-line, 0.005-micron ultrafilter that provides dual-stage protection from water borne pathogens. The DSU H is primarily used to filter potable water feeding ice machines, sinks, and medical equipment, such as endoscope washers and surgical room humidifiers. The DSU H has an up to 6-month product life when used in a hospital setting.
- The SSU H is an in-line, 0.005-micron ultrafilter that provides single-stage protection from water borne pathogens. The SSU H is primarily used to filter potable water feeding sinks, showers and medical equipment. The SSU H has an up to 3-month product life when used in a hospital setting.
- The S100 is a point-of-use, 0.01-micron microfilter that provides protection from water borne pathogens. The S100 is primarily used to filter potable water feeding sinks and showers. The S100 has an up to 3-month product life when used in a hospital setting.
- The HydraGuardTM and HydraGuardTM Flush are 0.005-micron cartridge ultrafilters that provide single-stage protection from water borne pathogens. The HydraGuardTM ultrafilters are primarily used to filter potable water feeding ice machines and medical equipment, such as endoscope washers and surgical room humidifiers. The HydraGuardTM has an up-to 6-month product life and the HydraGuardTM Flush has an up to 12-month product life when used in a hospital setting.

We received FDA 510(k) clearance to market the HydraGuardTM in December 2016 and began shipping it in July 2017. We began shipping the HydraGuardTM - Flush in September 2017. The DSU H, SSU H, and S100 products received FDA 510(k) clearance in prior years.

The complete hospital infection control product line, including in-line, point-of-use, and cartridge filters, can be viewed on our website at http://www.nephros.com/infection-control/. We are not including the information on our website as a part of, nor incorporating it by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

<u>Dialysis Centers - Water/Bicarbonate.</u> To perform hemodialysis, all dialysis clinics have dedicated water purification systems to produce water and bicarbonate concentrate, two essential ingredients for making dialysate, the liquid that removes waste material from the blood. According to the American Journal of Kidney Diseases, there are approximately 6,300 dialysis clinics in the United States servicing approximately 430,000 patients annually. We estimate that there are over 100,000 hemodialysis machines in operation in the United States.

Medicare is the main payer for dialysis treatment in the United States. To be eligible for Medicare reimbursement, dialysis centers must meet the minimum standards for water and bicarbonate concentrate quality set by the Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation ("AAMI"), the American National Standards Institute ("ANSI") and the International Standards Organization ("ISO"). We anticipate that the stricter standards approved by these organizations in 2009 will be adopted by Medicare in the near future.

We currently have FDA 510(k) clearance on the following portfolio of medical device products for use in the dialysis setting to aid in bacteria, virus, and endotoxin retention:

- The DSU D, SSU D and SSUmini are in-line, 0.005-micron ultrafilters that provide protection from bacteria, viruses, and endotoxins. All of these products have an up to 12-month product life in the dialysis setting and are used to filter water following treatment with a reverse osmosis ("RO") system, and to filter bicarbonate concentrate. These ultrafilters are primarily used in the water lines and bicarbonate concentrate lines leading into dialysis machines, and as a polish filter for portable RO machines.
- The EndoPur is a 0.005-micron cartridge ultrafilter that provides single-stage protection from bacteria, viruses, and endotoxins. The EndoPur has an up to 12-month product life in the dialysis setting, and is used to filter water following treatment with an RO system. More specifically, the EndoPur is used primarily to filter water in large RO systems designed to provide ultrapure water to an entire dialysis clinic. The EndoPur is available in 10", 20", and 30" configurations.

The EndoPur is a cartridge-based, "plug and play" market entry that requires no plumbing at installation or replacement. In March 2017, we received FDA 510(k) clearance to market the EndoPur filter. We began shipping the EndoPur 10" filter in July 2017 and the 20" and 30" versions in September 2017.

<u>Commercial and Industrial Facilities.</u> Our commercial NanoGuard® product line accomplishes ultrafiltration via small pore size (0.005-micron) technology, filtering bacteria and viruses from water. Our recent acquisition of Biocon and Aether – marketed under the AETHER® brand – expands our product line to include additional water filtration and purification technologies, primarily focused on improving odor and taste and on reducing scale and heavy metals from filtered water.

We currently market the following portfolio of proprietary products for use in the commercial, industrial, and food service settings:

- The NanoGuard®-D is an in-line, 0.005-micron ultrafilter that provides dual-stage retention of any organic or inorganic particle larger than 15,000 Daltons.
- The NanoGuard®-S is an in-line, 0.005-micron ultrafilter that provides single-stage retention of any organic or inorganic particle larger than 15,000 Daltons.

- The NanoGuard®-E is a 0.005-micron ultrafilter cartridge that plugs into an Everpure® filter manifold and provides single-stage retention of any organic or inorganic particle larger than 15,000 Daltons.
- The NanoGuard®-C is a 0.005-micron cartridge ultrafilter that fits with most 10", 20", 30" and 40" cartridge housings and provides single-stage retention of any organic or inorganic particle larger than 15,000 Daltons.
- The NanoGuard®-F is a 0.005-micron flushable cartridge ultrafilter, available in 10" or 20" sizes and provides single-stage retention of any organic or inorganic particle larger than 15,000 Daltons.
- The AETHER® Sediment filter provides a 1-micron barrier to retain sediment, dirt, rust particles and other solids in potable water.
- The AETHER® Carbon Block filter is a carbon-based filter to improve and taste and odor and reduce levels of chlorine and heavy minerals.
- The AETHER® Scale filter uses proprietary technology to reduce the development of lime scale build-up in downstream equipment and surfaces.
- The AETHER® Carbon + Scale filter combines a carbon-based filter with the AETHER® Scale technology in a single filter.
- The Nephros Lead Filter System filters both particulate lead and soluble lead, tested to reduce 99% of 150ppb soluble lead in potable water.

AETHER® products combine effectively with NanoGuard® ultrafiltration technologies to offer full-featured solutions to the commercial water market, including to existing users of Everpure® filter manifolds. AETHER® and NanoGuard® products are targeted primarily at the food service, hospitality, convenience store and industrial markets.

<u>Military and Outdoor Recreation.</u> We developed our individual water treatment device ("IWTD") in both in-line and point-of-use configurations. Our IWTD allows a soldier in the field to derive drinking water from any freshwater source. This enables the soldier to remain hydrated, to help maintain mission effectiveness and unit readiness, and to extend mission reach. Our IWTD has been validated by the military to meet the NSF Protocol P248 standard. It has also been approved by the U.S. Army Public Health Command and the U.S. Army Test and Evaluation Command for deployment.

In May 2015, we entered into a Sublicense Agreement (the "Sublicense Agreement") with CamelBak Products, LLC ("CamelBak"). Under this Sublicense Agreement, we granted CamelBak an exclusive, non-transferable, worldwide (with the exception of Italy) sublicense and license, in each case solely to market, sell, distribute, import and export the IWTD. In exchange for the rights granted to CamelBak, CamelBak agreed, through December 31, 2022, to pay us a percentage of the gross profit on any sales made to a branch of the U.S. military, subject to certain exceptions, and to pay us a fixed per-unit fee for any other sales made. CamelBak was also required to meet or exceed certain minimum annual fees payable to us, and, if such fees are not met or exceeded, we may convert the exclusive sublicense to a non-exclusive sublicense with respect to non-U.S. military sales. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, Camelbak met its minimum fee payments, and we recognized royalty revenue of \$100,000 and \$25,000, respectively, related to this Sublicense Agreement. In the first quarter of 2019, the Sublicense Agreement was amended to eliminate the minimum fee obligations starting May 6, 2018 and, as such, Camelbak has no further minimum fee obligations.

Specialty Renal Products: HDF System

Introduction to HDF

The current standard of care in the United States for patients with chronic renal failure is hemodialysis ("HD"), a process in which toxins are cleared via diffusion. Patients typically receive HD treatments at least 3 times weekly for 3-4 hours per treatment. HD is most effective in removing smaller, easily diffusible toxins. For patients with acute renal failure, the current standard of care in the United States is hemofiltration ("HF"), a process where toxins are cleared via convection. HF offers a much better removal of larger sized toxins when compared to HD; however, HF treatment is more challenging for patients, as it is performed on a daily basis, and typically takes 12-24 hours per treatment.

Hemodiafiltration ("HDF") is an alternative dialysis modality that combines the benefits of HD and HF into a single therapy by clearing toxins using both diffusion and convection. Though not widely used in the United States, HDF is prevalent in Europe and is performed for a growing number of patients. Clinical experience and literature show the following clinical and patient benefits of HDF:

- Enhanced clearance of middle and large molecular weight toxins
- Improved survival up to a 35% reduction in mortality risk
- Reduction in the occurrence of dialysis-related amyloidosis
- Reduction in inflammation
- Reduction in medication such as EPO and phosphate binders
- Improved patient quality of life
- Reduction in number of hospitalizations and overall length of stay

However, like HD, HDF can be resource-intensive and can require a significant amount of time to deliver one course of treatment.

Nephros HDF Background

Over the course of our history, we originally developed a medical device that enabled a standard HD machine to perform HDF. We refer to our approach as an on-line mid-dilution hemodiafiltration ("mid-dilution HDF") system. Our original solution included an OLpūr H2H Hemodiafiltration Module ("H2H Module"), an OLpūr MD 220 Hemodiafilter ("HDF Filter") and an H2H Substitution Filter ("Dialysate Filter").

Our H2H Module attaches to a standard HD machine to perform on-line HDF therapy. The HD machine controls and monitors the basic treatment functions, as it would normally when providing HD therapy. The H2H Module is a free-standing, movable device that is placed next to either side of an HD machine. The H2H Module connects to the clinic's water supply, drain, and electricity.

The H2H Module utilizes the HDF Filter, and is very similar to a typical hollow fiber dialyzer assembled with a single hollow fiber bundle made with a high-flux (or high-permeability) membrane. The fiber bundle is separated into two discrete, but serially connected, blood paths. Dialysate flows in one direction that is counter-current to blood flow in Stage 1 and co-current to blood flow in Stage 2.

In addition to the HDF Filter, the H2H Module also utilizes a Dialysate Filter during patient treatment. The Dialysate Filter is a hollow fiber, ultrafilter device that consists of two sequential (redundant) ultrafiltration stages in a single housing. During on-line HDF with the H2H Module, fresh dialysate is redirected by the H2H Module's hydraulic (substitution) pump and passed through this dual-stage ultrafilter before being infused as substitution fluid into the extracorporeal circuit. Providing ultrapure dialysate is crucial for the success of on-line HDF treatment.

Our original HDF system conformed with current ANSI/AAMI/ISO standards and was cleared by the FDA for the treatment of patients with chronic renal failure in 2012. To date, our HDF System is the only HDF system cleared by the FDA.

Over the last four years, DaVita Healthcare Partners, the Renal Research Institute (a research division of Fresenius Medical Care), and Vanderbilt University conducted post-market evaluations of our hemodiafiltration system in their clinics. We gathered direct feedback from these evaluations to develop a better understanding of how our system best fits into the current clinical and economic ESRD treatment paradigm. The ultimate goal of the evaluations was to better understand the potential for HDF, in the U.S. clinical setting, to (a) improve the quality of life for the patient, (b) reduce overall expenditure compared to other dialysis modalities, (c) minimize the impact on nurse work flow at the clinic, and (d) demonstrate the pharmacoeconomic benefit of the HDF technology to the U.S. healthcare system, as has been done in Europe with other HDF systems. The last evaluation was concluded at Vanderbilt in the first quarter of 2018.

Specialty Renal Products, Inc.

Leveraging the results of our evaluations, we recently completed development of a second-generation HDF machine prototype. We believe that the design changes will enable our HDF machine to better align with clinical work-flow practices, to be highly reliable, to simplify the training required for proficiency, and to have a dramatically lower cost of goods. We have filed for patent protection on key features of our updated design.

During 2018, we formed a new subsidiary, Specialty Renal Products, Inc. ("SRP"), to drive the development of this second-generation HDF system. A prototype of the new second-generation HDF system has been constructed. We intend to fund the HDF program primarily with funds directly raised into SRP, including a \$3 million Series A financing round completed in September 2018. Pending FDA clearance, we believe we can return to the market with our HDF system in late 2019 or early 2020.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in April 1997. Our principal executive offices are located at 380 Lackawanna Place, South Orange, New Jersey 07079, and our telephone number is (201) 343-5202. We also have offices in Henderson, Nevada and Dublin, Ireland. For more information about Nephros, please visit our website at www.nephros.com.

Manufacturing and Suppliers

We do not, and do not intend to in the near future, manufacture any of our medical device products and components. We do manufacture some of our commercial products in our Biocon/Aether facility in Henderson, Nevada.

With regard to the OLpūr MD190 and MD220, on June 27, 2011, we entered into a License Agreement (the "License Agreement"), effective July 1, 2011, as amended by the first amendment dated February 19, 2014, with Bellco S.r.l. ("Bellco"), an Italy-based supplier of hemodialysis and intensive care products, for the manufacturing, marketing and sale of our patented mid-dilution dialysis filters. Under the License Agreement, as amended, we granted Bellco a license to manufacture, market and sell the covered products under its own name, label, and CE mark in certain countries on an exclusive basis, and to do the same on a non-exclusive basis in certain other countries.

On April 23, 2012, we entered into a License and Supply Agreement (the "License and Supply Agreement") with Medica S.p.A. ("Medica"), an Italy-based medical product manufacturing company, for the marketing and sale of certain filtration products based upon Medica's proprietary Medisulfone ultrafiltration technology in conjunction with our filtration products, and for an exclusive supply arrangement for the filtration products. Under the License and Supply Agreement, as amended, Medica granted to us an exclusive license, with right of sublicense, to market, promote, distribute, offer for sale and sell the filtration products worldwide, with certain limitations on territory, during the term of the License and Supply Agreement. In addition, we granted to Medica an exclusive license under our intellectual property to make the filtration products during the term of the License and Supply Agreement. The filtration covered under the License and Supply Agreement include both certain products based on Medica's proprietary Versatile microfiber technology and certain filtration products based on Medica's proprietary Medisulfone ultrafiltration technology. The term of the License and Supply Agreement with Medica expires on December 31, 2025, unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with the terms of the Licenses and Supply Agreement.

In exchange for the rights granted, we agreed to make minimum annual aggregate purchases from Medica throughout the term of the License and Supply Agreement. As part of the License and Supply Agreement, we granted to Medica 300,000 options to purchase our common stock, which vested over the first three years of the agreement. We currently have an understanding with Medica whereby we have agreed to pay interest to Medica at a 12% annual rate calculated on the principal amount of any outstanding invoices that are not paid pursuant to the original payment terms.

Sales and Marketing

Under the Bellco License Agreement, as discussed above, we granted Bellco a license to manufacture, market and sell the covered products under its own name, label and CE mark in the territory, as defined in the License Agreement. In addition, if requested by us, Bellco will be required to sell the covered products to our distributors in the stated territory.

Our New Jersey headquarters office oversees global sales and marketing activity of our ultrafilter products. We work with multiple distributors for our ultrafilter products in the hospital and dialysis water markets. For the food service and hospitality markets, our Biocon division leads global sales and marketing activity. For other prospective markets for our ultrafilter products, we are pursuing alliance opportunities for joint product development and/or distribution. Our ultrafilter manufacturer in Europe shares certain intellectual property rights with us for one of our Dual Stage Ultrafilter designs.

Research and Development

Our research and development efforts continue on several fronts directly related to our current product lines. For the ultrafiltration systems business, we are continually working with existing and potential distributors of ultrafilter products to develop solutions to meet customer needs. Our SRP subsidiary is driving the development of our second-generation HDF system.

Major Customers

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the following customers accounted for the following percentages of our revenues, respectively:

Customer	2018	2017
A	11%	13%
В	11%	20%
С	10%	1%
Total	32 [%]	34%

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the following customers accounted for the following percentages of our accounts receivable, respectively:

Customer	2018	2017
D	15%	-%
A	11%	18%
С	11%	-%
E	2%	11%
Total	39%	29%

Competition

With respect to the water filtration market, we compete with companies that are well-entrenched in the water filtration domain. These companies include Pall Corporation (now wholly-owned by Danaher Corporation), which manufactures point-of-use microfiltration products, as well as 3M and Pentair, who manufacture the Cuno® and Everpure® brands of water filtration and purification products respectively. Our methods of competition in the water filtration domain include:

- developing and marketing products that are designed to meet critical and specific customer needs more effectively than competitive devices;
- offering unique attributes that illustrate our product reliability, "user-friendliness," and performance capabilities;
- selling products to specific customer groups where our unique product attributes are mission-critical; and
- pursuing alliance and/or acquisition opportunities for joint product development and distribution.

The dialyzer and renal replacement therapy market is subject to intense competition. Accordingly, our future success will depend on our ability to meet the clinical goals of nephrologists, improve patient outcomes and remain cost-effective for payers.

We also compete with other suppliers of ESRD therapies, supplies and services. These suppliers include Fresenius Medical Care AG and Baxter International, Inc., currently two of the primary machine manufacturers in hemodialysis. Fresenius Medical Care AG and Baxter International, Inc. also manufacture HDF machines that are not currently approved in the United States.

The markets in which we sell our dialysis products are highly competitive. Our competitors in the sale of hemodialysis products include Baxter International Inc., Fresenius Medical Care AG, Asahi Kasei Medical Co. Ltd., B. Braun Melsungen AG, Nipro Medical Corporation Ltd., Nikkiso Co., Ltd., Terumo Medical Corporation and Toray Medical Co., Ltd.

Other competitive considerations include pharmacological and technological advances in preventing the progression of ESRD in high-risk patients, such as those with diabetes and hypertension, technological developments by others in the area of dialysis, the development of new medications designed to reduce the incidence of kidney transplant rejection, and progress in using kidneys harvested from genetically-engineered animals as a source of transplants.

We are not aware of any other companies using technology similar to ours in the treatment of ESRD. Our competition would increase, however, if companies that currently sell ESRD products, or new companies that enter the market, develop technology that is more efficient than ours. We believe that in order to become competitive in this market, we will need to develop and maintain competitive products and take and hold sufficient market share from our competitors. Therefore, we expect our methods of competing in the ESRD marketplace to include:

- continuing our efforts to develop, manufacture, and sell products which, when compared to competitive products, perform more efficiently, and are available at prices that are acceptable to the market;
- displaying our products and providing associated literature at major industry trade shows in the United States;
- initiating discussions with dialysis clinic medical directors, as well as representatives of dialysis clinical chains, to develop interest in our products;
- pursuing alliance opportunities in certain territories for distribution of our products and possible alternative manufacturing facilities; and
- entering into license agreements similar to our License Agreement with Bellco to expand market share.

Intellectual Property

Patents

We protect our technology and products through patents and patent applications. In addition to the United States, we also apply for patents in other jurisdictions, such as the European Patent Office, Canada and Japan, to the extent we deem appropriate. We have built a portfolio of patents and applications covering our products, including their hardware design and methods of hemodiafiltration.

We believe that our patent strategy will provide a competitive advantage in our target markets, but our patents may not be broad enough to cover our competitors' products, and may be subject to invalidation claims. Our U.S. patents for the "Method and Apparatus for Efficient Hemodiafiltration" and for the "Dual-Stage Filtration Cartridge" have claims that cover the OLpūr MDHDF filter series and the method of hemodiafiltration employed in the operation of the products. Technological developments in ESRD therapy could reduce the value of our intellectual property. Any such reduction could be rapid and unanticipated. We have issued patents on our water filtration products and applications in process to cover various applications in residential, commercial, and remote environments.

As of December 31, 2018, we had twelve U.S. patents, four Mexican patents, one South Korean patent, two Chinese patents, two French patents, two German patents, one Israeli patent, two Italian patents, one Spanish patent, two United Kingdom patents, one Canadian patent, one Swedish patent, and one patent in the Netherlands. In addition, we have two pending patent applications in the United States and one in Canada. Our pending patent applications relate to a range of filter technologies, including cartridge configurations, cartridge assembly, substitution fluid systems, and methods to enhance and ensure performance.

Trademarks

As of December 31, 2018, we secured registrations of the trademarks H2H, PATHOGUARD, NANOGUARD, NEPHROS HYDRAGUARD and OLpūr in the European Union. In the United States, we secured trademark registrations for OLpūr, HYDRAGUARD and NANOGUARD. We have also filed a trademark application for ENDOPUR in the United States.

Governmental Regulation

The research and development, manufacturing, promotion, marketing and distribution of our ESRD therapy products in the United States, Europe and other regions of the world are subject to regulation by numerous governmental authorities, including the FDA, the European Union and analogous agencies.

United States

The FDA regulates the manufacture and distribution of medical devices in the United States pursuant to the FDC Act. All of our ESRD therapy products are regulated in the United States as medical devices by the FDA under the FDC Act. Under the FDC Act, medical devices are classified in one of three classes, namely Class I, II or III, on the basis of the controls deemed necessary by the FDA to reasonably ensure their safety and effectiveness.

- Class I devices are medical devices for which general controls are deemed sufficient to ensure their safety and effectiveness. General controls include provisions related to (1) labeling, (2) producer registration, (3) defect notification, (4) records and reports and (5) quality service requirements ("QSR").
- Class II devices are medical devices for which the general controls for the Class I devices are deemed not sufficient to ensure their safety and effectiveness and require special controls in addition to the general controls. Special controls include provisions related to (1) performance and design standards, (2) post-market surveillance, (3) patient registries and (4) the use of FDA guidelines.
- Class III devices are the most regulated medical devices and are generally limited to devices that support or sustain human life or are of substantial importance in preventing impairment of human health or present a potential, unreasonable risk of illness or injury. Pre-market approval by the FDA is the required process of scientific review to ensure the safety and effectiveness of Class III devices.

Before a new medical device can be introduced to the market, FDA clearance of a pre-market notification under Section 510(k) of the FDC Act or FDA clearance of a pre-market approval application under Section 515 of the FDC Act must be obtained. A Section 510(k) clearance will be granted if the submitted information establishes that the proposed device is "substantially equivalent" to a legally marketed Class I or Class II medical device or to a Class III medical device for which the FDA has not called for pre-market approval under Section 515. The Section 510(k) pre-market clearance process is generally faster and simpler than the Section 515 pre-market approval process.

For any devices cleared through the Section 510(k) process, modifications or enhancements that could significantly affect the safety or effectiveness of the device or that constitute a major change to the intended use of the device will require a new Section 510(k) pre-market notification submission. Accordingly, if we do obtain Section 510(k) pre-market clearance for any of our ESRD therapy and/or filtration products, we will need to submit another Section 510(k) pre-market notification if we significantly affect that product's safety or effectiveness through subsequent modifications or enhancements.

In July 2009, we received FDA clearance of the DSU to be used to filter biological contaminants from water and bicarbonate concentrate used in hemodialysis procedures.

In April 2012, we announced that 510(k) clearance was received from the FDA to market the OLpūr H2H Module and OLpūr MD 220 Hemodiafilter for use with a UF controlled hemodialysis machine that provides ultrapure dialysate in accordance with current ANSI/AAMI/ISO standards, for the treatment of patients with chronic renal failure in the United States.

In October 2014, we announced that we received 510(k) clearance from the FDA to market our DSU H and SSU H ultrafilters; in April 2016, we announced that we received 510(k) clearance from the FDA to market our S100 point-of-use filter; in December 2016, we announced that we received 510(k) clearance from the FDA to market our HydraGuard 10" ultrafilter; and in March 2017, we announced that we received 510(k) clearance from the FDA to market our EndoPur 10" ultrafilter.

The FDC Act requires that medical devices be manufactured in accordance with the FDA's current QSR regulations which require, among other things, that:

- the design and manufacturing processes be regulated and controlled by the use of written procedures;
- the ability to produce medical devices which meet the manufacturer's specifications be validated by extensive and detailed testing of every aspect of the process;
- any deficiencies in the manufacturing process or in the products produced be investigated;
- detailed records be kept and a corrective and preventative action plan be in place; and
- manufacturing facilities be subject to FDA inspection on a periodic basis to monitor compliance with QSR regulations.

If violations of the applicable QSR regulations are noted during FDA inspections of our manufacturing facilities or the manufacturing facilities of our contract manufacturers, there may be a material adverse effect on our ability to produce and sell our products.

In addition to the requirements described above, the FDC Act requires that:

- all medical device manufacturers and distributors register with the FDA annually and provide the FDA with a list of those medical devices which they distribute commercially;
- information be provided to the FDA on death or serious injuries alleged to have been associated with the use of the products, as well as product malfunctions that would likely cause or contribute to death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur; and
- certain medical devices not cleared with the FDA for marketing in the United States meet specific requirements before they are exported.

European Union

The European Union began to harmonize national regulations comprehensively for the control of medical devices in member nation in 1993, when it adopted its Medical Devices Directive 93/42/EEC. The European Union directive applies to both the manufacturer's quality assurance system and the product's technical design and discusses the various ways to obtain approval of a device (dependent on device classification), how to properly CE mark a device, and how to place a device on the market.

The regulatory approach necessary to demonstrate to the European Union that the organization has the ability to provide medical devices and related services that consistently meet customer requirements and regulatory requirements applicable to medical devices requires the certification of a full quality management system by a notified body. Initially, we engaged TÜV Rheinland of North America, Inc. ("TÜV Rheinland") as the notified body to assist us in obtaining certification to ISO 13485/2003 standard, which demonstrates the presence of a quality management system that can be used by an organization for design and development, production, installation and servicing of medical devices and the design, development and provision of related services.

European Union requirements for products are set forth in harmonized European Union standards and include conformity to safety requirements, physical and biological properties, construction and environmental properties, and information supplied by the manufacturer. A company demonstrates conformity to these requirements, with respect to a product, by pre-clinical tests, biocompatibility tests, qualification of products and packaging, risk analysis and well-conducted clinical investigations approved by ethics committees.

Once a manufacturer's full quality management system is determined to be in compliance with ISO 13485/2003 and other statutory requirements, and the manufacturer's products conform to harmonized European standards, the notified body will recommend and document such conformity. The manufacturer will receive a CE marking and ISO certifications, and then may place a CE mark on the relevant products. The CE mark, which stands for Conformité Européene, demonstrates compliance with the relevant European Union requirements. Products subject to these provisions that do not bear the CE mark cannot be imported to, or sold or distributed within, the European Union.

In July 2003, we received a certification from TÜV Rheinland that our quality management system conforms to the requirements of the European Community. At the same time, TÜV Rheinland approved our use of the CE marking with respect to the design and production of high permeability hemodialyzer products for ESRD therapy. In April 2010, we changed our notified body from TÜV Rheinland to BSI America, Inc. and expanded our scope to include design and development and production of water filters.

Under the License Agreement with Bellco, as discussed above, we granted Bellco a license to manufacture, market and sell the covered products under its own name, label and CE mark in the stated territory. In addition, if requested by us, Bellco will be required to sell the covered products to our distributors in the stated territory.

Regulatory Authorities in Regions Outside of the United States and the European Union

We also plan to sell our ESRD therapy products in foreign markets outside the United States that are not part of the European Union. Requirements pertaining to medical devices vary widely from country to country, ranging from no health regulations to detailed submissions such as those required by the FDA. We believe the extent and complexity of regulations for medical devices such as those produced by us are increasing worldwide. We anticipate that this trend will continue and that the cost and time required to obtain approval to market in any given country will increase, with no assurance that such approval will be obtained. Our ability to export into other countries may require compliance with ISO 13485, which is analogous to compliance with the FDA's QSR requirements. In November 2007 and May 2011, the Therapeutic Products Directorate of Health Canada, the Canadian health regulatory agency, approved our OLpūr MD220 Hemodiafilter and our DSU, respectively, for marketing in Canada. Other than the Canadian approval of our OLpūr MD220 Hemodiafilter and DSU products, we have not obtained any regulatory approvals to sell any of our products outside of the United States and the European Union and there is no assurance that any such clearance or certification will be issued.

Reimbursement

In both domestic markets and markets outside of the United States, sales of our ESRD therapy products will depend in part, on the availability of reimbursement from third-party payers. In the United States, ESRD providers are reimbursed through Medicare, Medicaid and private insurers. In countries other than the United States, ESRD providers are also reimbursed through governmental insurers. In countries other than the United States, the pricing and profitability of our products generally will be subject to government controls. Despite the continually expanding influence of the European Union, national healthcare systems in its member nations, including reimbursement decision-making, are neither regulated nor integrated at the European Union level. Each country has its own system, often closely protected by its corresponding national government.

Product Liability and Insurance

The production, marketing and sale of our products have an inherent risk of liability in the event of product failure or claim of harm caused by product operation. We have acquired product liability insurance for our products in the amount of \$2 million. A successful claim in excess of our insurance coverage could materially deplete our assets. Moreover, any claim against us could generate negative publicity, which could decrease the demand for our products, our ability to generate revenues and our profitability.

Some of our existing and potential agreements with manufacturers of our products and components of our products do or may require us (1) to obtain product liability insurance or (2) to indemnify manufacturers against liabilities resulting from the sale of our products. If we are not able to maintain adequate product liability insurance, we will be in breach of these agreements, which could materially adversely affect our ability to produce our products. Even if we are able to obtain and maintain product liability insurance, if a successful claim in excess of our insurance coverage is made, then we may have to indemnify some or all of our manufacturers for their losses, which could materially deplete our assets.

Employees

As of December 31, 2018, we employed a total of 18 full-time employees, including 6 employed in sales/marketing/customer support, 7 in general and administrative, and 5 in research and development.

Available Information

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). The Exchange Act requires us to file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. These materials may be obtained electronically by accessing the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

Risks Related to Our Company

We have a history of operating losses and a significant accumulated deficit, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

As of December 31, 2018, we had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$124,153,000 as a result of historical operating losses. While we believe that the revenues following the launch of our new products will help us achieve profitability, there can be no guarantee of this. We may continue to incur additional losses in the future depending on the timing and marketplace acceptance of our products and as a result of operating expenses being higher than our gross margin from product sales. We began sales of our first product in March 2004, and we may never realize sufficient revenues from the sale of our products or be profitable. Each of the following factors, among others, may influence the timing and extent of our profitability, if any:

- the market acceptance of our technologies and products in each of our target markets;
- our ability to effectively and efficiently manufacture, market and distribute our products;
- our ability to sell our products at competitive prices that exceed our per unit costs; and
- our ability to continue to develop products and maintain a competitive advantage in our industry.

In the event that revenue does not grow sufficiently, and we are not able to reduce expenses sufficiently, there could be substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we expect that our existing cash balances and projected increases in product sales will allow us to fund our current operating plan through at least the next twelve months. In addition, should sales not achieve planned levels, management has plans in place to reduce personnel and other discretionary expenditures to maintain sufficient cash balances to fund our operating plan.

If sales do not achieve planned levels, however, and if we are not able to reduce expenditures sufficiently, there could be doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We believe our plans are sufficient to alleviate such doubt.

If we violate any provisions of the FDC Act or any other statutes or regulations, then we could be subject to enforcement actions by the FDA or other governmental agencies.

We face a significant compliance burden under the FDC Act and other applicable statutes and regulations which govern the testing, labeling, storage, record keeping, distribution, sale, marketing, advertising and promotion of our medically approved products. If we violate the FDC Act or other regulatory requirements (either with respect to our ultrafilters or otherwise) at any time during or after the product development and/or approval process, we could be subject to enforcement actions by the FDA or other agencies, including:

- fines;
- injunctions;
- civil penalties;
- recalls or seizures of products;
- total or partial suspension of the production of our products;
- withdrawal of any existing approvals or pre-market clearances of our products;
 refusal to approve or clear new applications or notices relating to our products;
- refusal to approve of clear new applications of notices relating to our products,
- recommendations that we not be allowed to enter into government contracts; and
- criminal prosecution.

Any of the above could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our recent acquisition of Biocon/Aether may not produce the desired outcomes and expected value.

We purchased Biocon/Aether to increase our revenues and to provide an entry to new markets, with particular focus on hospitality, food service, and convenience stores. However, any acquisition carries risks, including:

- Issues of concern that were missed during due diligence activities;
- Sales to existing Biocon/Aether customers may not increase as planned;
- Our target markets may be more difficult to grow than anticipated;
- Difficulties could emerge while integrating the two companies and their work forces; and
- Key employees could leave.

As such, we cannot guarantee any specific results from our Biocon/Aether acquisition; and if the anticipated outcomes do not occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially impacted.

We cannot assure you that our products will be safe or that there will not be product-related deaths, serious injuries or product malfunctions. Further, we are required under applicable law to report any circumstances relating to our medically approved products that could result in deaths or serious injuries. These circumstances could trigger recalls, class action lawsuits and other events that could cause us to incur expenses and may also limit our ability to generate revenues from such products.

We cannot assure you that our products will prove to be safe or that there will not be product-related deaths or serious injuries or product malfunctions, which could trigger recalls, class action lawsuits and other events that could cause us to incur significant expenses, limit our ability to market our products and generate revenues from such products or cause us reputational harm. Under the FDC Act, we are required to submit medical device reports ("MDRs") to the FDA to report device-related deaths, serious injuries and malfunctions of medically approved products that could result in death or serious injury if they were to recur. Depending on their significance, MDRs could trigger events that could cause us to incur expenses and may also limit our ability to generate revenues from such products. Additionally, any of the following could occur:

- information contained in the MDRs could trigger FDA regulatory actions such as inspections, recalls and patient/physician notifications;
- because the reports are publicly available, MDRs could become the basis for private lawsuits, including class actions; and
- if we fail to submit a required MDR to the FDA, the FDA could take enforcement action against us.

If any of these events occur, then we could incur significant expenses and it could become more difficult for us to market and sell our products and to generate revenues from sales. Other countries may impose analogous reporting requirements that could cause us to incur expenses and may also limit our ability to generate revenues from sales of our products.

Product liability associated with the production, marketing and sale of our products, and/or the expense of defending against claims of product liability, could materially deplete our assets and generate negative publicity which could impair our reputation.

The production, marketing and sale of kidney dialysis and water-filtration products have inherent risks of liability in the event of product failure or claim of harm caused by product operation. Voluntary recalls could subject us to claims or proceedings by consumers, the FDA or other regulatory authorities which may adversely impact our sales and revenues. Furthermore, even meritless claims of product liability may be costly to defend against. Although we have acquired product liability insurance for our products, we may not be able to maintain or obtain this insurance on acceptable terms or at all. Because we may not be able to obtain insurance that provides us with adequate protection against all potential product liability claims, a successful claim in excess of our insurance coverage could materially deplete our assets. Moreover, even if we are able to obtain adequate insurance, any claim against us could generate negative publicity, which could impair our reputation and adversely affect the demand for our products, our ability to generate sales and our profitability.

Some of the agreements that we may enter into with manufacturers of our products and components of our products may require us

- to obtain product liability insurance; or
- to indemnify manufacturers against liabilities resulting from the sale of our products.

For example, the agreement with our contract manufacturer ("CM") requires that we obtain and maintain certain minimum product liability insurance coverage and that we indemnify our CM against certain liabilities arising out of our products that they manufacture, provided they do not arise out of our CM's breach of the agreement, negligence or willful misconduct. If we are not able to obtain and maintain adequate product liability insurance, then we could be in breach of these agreements, which could materially adversely affect our ability to produce our products and generate revenues. Even if we are able to obtain and maintain product liability insurance, if a successful claim in excess of our insurance coverage is made, then we may have to indemnify some or all of our manufacturers for their losses, which could materially deplete our assets.

We face significant challenges in obtaining market acceptance of our products, which could adversely affect our potential sales and revenues.

We do not yet have an established market or customer base for our products. Acceptance of our products in the marketplace by both potential users, including chronic renal failure patients, and potential purchasers, including nephrologists, dialysis clinics and other health care providers, is uncertain, and our failure to achieve sufficient market acceptance will significantly limit our ability to generate revenue and be profitable. Market acceptance will require substantial marketing efforts and the expenditure of significant funds by us to inform dialysis patients and nephrologists, dialysis clinics and other health care providers of the benefits of using our products. We may encounter significant clinical and market resistance to our products and our products may never achieve market acceptance. We may not be able to build key relationships with physicians, clinical groups and government agencies, pursue or increase sales opportunities in Europe or elsewhere, or be the first to introduce HDF therapy in the United States. Product orders may be cancelled, patients or customers currently using our products may cease to do so and patients or customers expected to begin using our products may not. Factors that may affect our ability to achieve acceptance of our chronic renal failure therapy products in the marketplace include whether:

- such products will be safe for use;
- such products will be effective;
- such products will be cost-effective;
- we will be able to demonstrate product safety, efficacy and cost-effectiveness;
- there are unexpected side effects, complications or other safety issues associated with such products; and
- government or third-party reimbursement for the cost of such products is available at reasonable rates, if at all.

Acceptance of our water filtration products in the marketplace is also uncertain, and our failure to achieve sufficient market acceptance and sell such products at competitive prices will limit our ability to generate revenue and be profitable. Our water filtration products and technologies may not achieve expected reliability, performance and endurance standards. Our water filtration products and technologies may not achieve market acceptance, including among hospitals, or may not be deemed suitable for other commercial, military, industrial or retail applications.

Many of the same factors that may affect our ability to achieve acceptance of our chronic renal failure therapy products in the marketplace will also apply to our water filtration products, except for those related to side effects, clinical trials and third-party reimbursement.

If we are not able to successfully scale-up production of our products, then our sales and revenues will suffer.

In order to commercialize our products, we need to be able to produce them in a cost-effective way on a large scale to meet commercial demand, while maintaining extremely high standards for quality and reliability. The extent to which we fail to successfully commercialize our products will limit our ability to be profitable.

We expect to rely on a limited number of independent manufacturers to produce our products. Our manufacturers' systems and procedures may not be adequate to support our operations and may not be able to achieve the rapid execution necessary to exploit the market for our products. Our manufacturers could experience manufacturing and control problems as they begin to scale-up our future manufacturing operations, if any, and we may not be able to scale-up manufacturing in a timely manner or at a commercially reasonable cost to enable production in sufficient quantities. If we experience any of these problems with respect to our manufacturers' initial or future scale-ups of manufacturing operations, then we may not be able to have our products manufactured and delivered in a timely manner. Our products are new and evolving, and our manufacturers may encounter unforeseen difficulties in manufacturing them in commercial quantities or at all.

If we cannot develop adequate distribution, customer service and technical support networks, then we may not be able to market and distribute our products effectively and/or customers may decide not to order our products. In either case, our sales and revenues will suffer.

Our strategy requires us to distribute our products and provide a significant amount of customer service and maintenance and other technical service. To provide these services, we have begun, and will need to continue, to develop a network of distribution and a staff of employees and independent contractors in each of the areas in which we intend to operate. We cannot assure that we will be able to organize and manage this network on a cost-effective basis. If we cannot effectively organize and manage this network, then it may be difficult for us to distribute our products and to provide competitive service and support to our customers, in which case customers may be unable, or decide not, to order our products and our sales and revenues will suffer.

We have limited experience selling our products to healthcare facilities, and we might be unsuccessful in increasing our sales.

Our business strategy depends in part on our ability to sell our products to hospitals and other healthcare facilities, including dialysis clinics. We have limited experience with respect to sales and marketing. If we are unsuccessful at manufacturing, marketing and selling our products, our operations and potential revenues will be materially adversely affected.

We cannot sell our products, including certain modifications thereto, until we obtain the requisite regulatory approvals and clearances in the countries in which we intend to sell our products. If we fail to receive, or experience a significant delay in receiving, such approvals and clearances, then we may not be able to get our products to market and enhance our revenues.

Our business strategy depends in part on our ability to get our products into the market as quickly as possible. We have obtained a Conformité Européene ("CE") mark, which demonstrates compliance with the relevant European Union requirements and is a regulatory prerequisite for selling our products in the European Union and certain other countries that recognize CE marking (collectively, "European Community"), for our OLpūr MD 220 Hemodiafilter and our DSU. We have not yet obtained a CE mark for any of our other products. We previously received clearance from the FDA to market our OLpūr MD220 Hemodiafilter and OLpūr H2H Module for use with a hemodialysis machine that provides ultrapure dialysate in accordance with current ANSI/AAMI/ISO standards, for the treatment of chronic renal failure patients. We have not begun to broadly market these products and are actively seeking a commercialization partner in the United States.

We cannot ensure that any existing products that have not yet been approved, or any new products developed by us in the future, will be approved for marketing. The clearance and/or approval processes can be lengthy and uncertain and each requires substantial commitments of our financial resources and our management's time and effort. We may not be able to obtain further CE marking or regulatory approval for any of our existing or new products in a timely manner or at all. Even if we do obtain regulatory approval, approval may be only for limited uses with specific classes of patients, processes or other devices. Our failure to obtain, or delays in obtaining, the necessary regulatory clearance and/or approvals would prevent us from selling our affected products in the applicable regions. If we cannot sell some of our products in such regions, or if we are delayed in selling while waiting for the necessary clearance and/or approvals, our ability to generate revenues from these products will be limited.

Over time, we intend to market our products globally. Requirements pertaining to the sale of our products vary widely from country to country. It may be very expensive and difficult for us to meet the requirements for the sale of our products in many countries. As a result, we may not be able to obtain the required approvals in a timely manner, if at all. If we cannot sell our products in a particular region, then the size of our potential market could be reduced, which would limit our potential sales and revenues.

Clinical studies that may be required for our products are costly and time-consuming, and their outcome is uncertain.

Before obtaining regulatory approvals for the commercial sale of any of our products, other than those for which we have already received marketing approval in the United States and elsewhere, we must demonstrate through clinical studies that our products are safe and effective.

For products other than those for which we have already received marketing approval, if we do not prove in clinical trials that our products are safe and effective, we will not obtain marketing approvals from the applicable regulatory authorities. In particular, one or more of our products may not exhibit the expected medical benefits, may cause harmful side effects, may not be effective in treating dialysis patients, or may have other unexpected characteristics that preclude regulatory approval for any or all indications of use or limit commercial use if approved. The length of time necessary to complete clinical trials varies significantly and is difficult to predict. Factors that can cause delay or termination of our clinical trials include:

- slower than expected patient enrollment due to the nature of the protocol, the proximity of subjects to clinical sites, the eligibility criteria for the study, competition with clinical trials for similar devices or other factors;
- lower than expected retention rates of subjects in a clinical trial;
- inadequately trained or insufficient personnel at the study site to assist in overseeing and monitoring clinical trials;
- delays in approvals from a study site's review board, or other required approvals;
- longer treatment time required to demonstrate effectiveness;
- lack of sufficient supplies of the product;
- adverse medical events or side effects in treated subjects; and
- lack of effectiveness of the product being tested.

Even if we obtain positive results from clinical studies for our products, we may not achieve the same success in future studies of such products. Data obtained from clinical studies is susceptible to varying interpretations that could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. In addition, we may encounter delays or rejections based upon changes in regulatory policy for device approval during the period of product development and regulatory review of each submitted new device application. Moreover, regulatory approval may entail limitations on the indicated uses of the device. Failure to obtain requisite governmental approvals or failure to obtain approvals of the scope requested will delay or preclude our licensees or marketing partners from marketing our products or limit the commercial use of such products and will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, some or all of the clinical trials we undertake may not demonstrate sufficient safety and efficacy to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals, which could prevent or delay the creation of marketable products. Our product development costs will increase if we have delays in testing or approvals, if we need to perform more, larger or different clinical trials than planned or if our trials are not successful. Delays in our clinical trials may harm our financial results and the commercial prospects for our products. Additionally, we may be unable to complete our clinical trials if we are unable to obtain additional capital.

We may be required to design and conduct additional clinical trials.

We may be required to design and conduct additional clinical trials to further demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our products, which may result in significant expense and delay. Regulatory agencies may require new or additional clinical trials because of inconclusive results from current or earlier clinical trials, a possible failure to conduct clinical trials in complete adherence to certain regulatory standards, the identification of new clinical trial endpoints, or the need for additional data regarding the safety or efficacy of our products. Moreover, regulatory authorities may not ultimately approve our products for commercial sale in any jurisdiction, even if we believe future clinical results are positive.

The recently passed Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 may have a material impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act") was signed into law on December 22, 2017. The Tax Act made numerous changes to U.S. federal corporate tax law and is expected to reduce our effective tax rate for fiscal year 2018 and future periods. Effective January 1, 2018, the Tax Act lowers the U.S. corporate tax rate from 35% to 21% and prompts various other changes to U.S. federal corporate tax law. We have completed our analysis of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act during the year ended December 31, 2018. There were no significant adjustments to the provisional amounts recorded during the year-ended December 31, 2017.

Significant additional governmental regulation could subject us to unanticipated delays that would adversely affect our sales and revenues.

Our business strategy depends in part on our ability to get our products into the market as quickly as possible. Additional laws and regulations, or changes to existing laws and regulations that are applicable to our business may be enacted or promulgated, and the interpretation, application or enforcement of the existing laws and regulations may change. We cannot predict the nature of any future laws, regulations, interpretations, applications or enforcements or the specific effects any of these might have on our business. Any future laws, regulations, interpretations, applications or enforcements could delay or prevent regulatory approval or clearance of our products and our ability to market our products. Moreover, changes that result in our failure to comply with the requirements of applicable laws and regulations could result in enforcement actions by the FDA and/or other agencies, all of which could impair our ability to have manufactured and to sell the affected products.

Protecting our intellectual property in our technology through patents may be costly and ineffective. If we are not able to adequately secure or enforce protection of our intellectual property, then we may not be able to compete effectively and we may not be profitable.

Our future success depends in part on our ability to protect the intellectual property for our technology through patents. We will only be able to protect our products and methods from unauthorized use by third parties to the extent that our products and methods are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. Our 12 granted U.S. patents will expire at various times from 2019 to 2027, assuming they are properly maintained.

The protection provided by our patents, and patent applications if issued, may not be broad enough to prevent competitors from introducing similar products into the market. Our patents, if challenged or if we attempt to enforce them, may not necessarily be upheld by the courts of any jurisdiction. Numerous publications may have been disclosed by, and numerous patents may have been issued to, our competitors and others relating to methods and devices for dialysis of which we are not aware and additional patents relating to methods and devices for dialysis may be issued to our competitors and others in the future. If any of those publications or patents conflict with our patent rights, or cover our products, then any or all of our patent applications could be rejected and any or all of our granted patents could be invalidated, either of which could materially adversely affect our competitive position.

Litigation and other proceedings relating to patent matters, whether initiated by us or a third party, can be expensive and time-consuming, regardless of whether the outcome is favorable to us, and may require the diversion of substantial financial, managerial and other resources. An adverse outcome could subject us to significant liabilities to third parties or require us to cease any related development, product sales or commercialization activities. In addition, if patents that contain dominating or conflicting claims have been or are subsequently issued to others and the claims of these patents are ultimately determined to be valid, then we may be required to obtain licenses under patents of others in order to develop, manufacture, use, import and/or sell our products. We may not be able to obtain licenses under any of these patents on terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we do not obtain these licenses, we could encounter delays in, or be prevented entirely from using, importing, developing, manufacturing, offering or selling any products or practicing any methods, or delivering any services requiring such licenses.

If we file for or obtain additional patents in foreign countries, we will be subject to laws and procedures that differ from those in the United States. Such differences could create additional uncertainty about the level and extent of our patent protection. Moreover, patent protection in foreign countries may be different from patent protection under U.S. laws and may not be as favorable to us. Many non-U.S. jurisdictions, for example, prohibit patent claims covering methods of medical treatment of humans, although this prohibition may not include devices used for such treatment.

If we are not able to secure and enforce protection of our trade secrets through enforcement of our confidentiality and non-competition agreements, then our competitors may gain access to our trade secrets, we may not be able to compete effectively, and we may not be profitable. Such protection may be costly and ineffective.

We attempt to protect our trade secrets, including the processes, concepts, ideas and documentation associated with our technologies, through the use of confidentiality agreements and non-competition agreements with our current employees and with other parties to whom we have divulged such trade secrets. If these employees or other parties breach our confidentiality agreements and non-competition agreements, or if these agreements are not sufficient to protect our technology or are found to be unenforceable, then our competitors could acquire and use information that we consider to be our trade secrets and we may not be able to compete effectively. Policing unauthorized use of our trade secrets is difficult and expensive and, in the event we further expand our operations, the laws of other countries may not adequately protect our trade secrets.

If we are not able to maintain sufficient quality controls, then the approval or clearance of our products by the European Union, the FDA or other relevant authorities could be withdrawn, delayed or denied and our sales and revenues will suffer.

Approval or clearance of our products could be withdrawn, delayed or denied by the European Union, the FDA and the relevant authorities of other countries if our manufacturing facilities do not comply with their respective manufacturing requirements. The European Union imposes requirements on quality control systems of manufacturers, which are inspected and certified on a periodic basis and may be subject to additional unannounced inspections. Failure by our manufacturers to comply with these requirements could prevent us from marketing our products in the European Community. The FDA also imposes requirements through quality system requirements regulations, which include requirements for good manufacturing practices. Failure by our manufacturers to comply with these requirements could prevent us from obtaining FDA pre-clearance or approval of our products and from marketing such products in the United States. Although the manufacturing facilities and processes that we use to manufacture our OLpūr MD HDF filter series have been inspected and certified by a worldwide testing and certification agency (also referred to as a notified body) that performs conformity assessments to European Union requirements for medical devices, they have not been inspected by the FDA. A "notified body" is a group accredited and monitored by governmental agencies that inspects manufacturing facilities and quality control systems at regular intervals and is authorized to carry out unannounced inspections. We cannot be sure that any of the facilities or processes we use will comply or continue to comply with their respective requirements on a timely basis or at all, which could delay or prevent our obtaining the approvals we need to market our products in the European Community and the United States.

To market our products in the European Community, the United States and other countries, where approved, manufacturers of such products must continue to comply or ensure compliance with the relevant manufacturing requirements. Although we cannot control the manufacturers of our products, we may need to expend time, resources and effort in product manufacturing and quality control to assist with their continued compliance with these requirements. If violations of applicable requirements are noted during periodic inspections of the manufacturing facilities of our manufacturers, then we may not be able to continue to market the products manufactured in such facilities and our revenues may be materially adversely affected.

We may face significant risks associated with international operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We expect to manufacture and to market our products globally. Our international operations are subject to a number of risks, including the following:

- fluctuations in exchange rates of the U.S. dollar could adversely affect our results of operations;
- we may face difficulties in enforcing and collecting accounts receivable under some countries' legal systems;
- local regulations may restrict our ability to sell our products, have our products manufactured or conduct other operations;
- political instability could disrupt our operations;
- some governments and customers may have longer payment cycles, with resulting adverse effects on our cash flow; and
- some countries could impose additional taxes or restrict the import of our products.

Any one or more of these factors could increase our costs, reduce our revenues, or disrupt our operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Owning Our Common Stock

There currently is a limited trading market for our common stock.

We do not currently meet all of the requirements for initial listing of our common stock on a registered stock exchange. Our common stock is quoted on the OTCQB. Trading in our common stock on the OTCQB has been very limited. As a result, an investor may find it difficult to dispose of or to obtain accurate quotations as to the market value of our common stock, and our common stock may be less attractive for margin loans, for investment by financial institutions, as consideration in future capital raising transactions or other purposes. There is no guarantee that we will ever become listed on The Nasdaq Stock Market, the NYSE American, or any other exchange, or that a liquid trading market for our common stock will develop.

Our common stock could be further diluted as a result of the issuance of additional shares of common stock, warrants or options.

In the past we have issued common stock and warrants in order to raise money. We have also issued stock options and restricted stock as compensation for services and incentive compensation for our employees, directors and consultants. We have shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of certain of these securities and may increase the shares reserved for these purposes in the future. Our issuance of additional common stock, options and warrants could affect the rights of our stockholders, could reduce the market price of our common stock, or could obligate us to issue additional shares of common stock.

Market sales of large amounts of our common stock, or the potential for those sales even if they do not actually occur, may have the effect of depressing the market price of our common stock, the supply of common stock available for resale could be increased which could stimulate trading activity and cause the market price of our common stock to drop, even if our business is doing well. Furthermore, the issuance of any additional shares of our common stock or securities convertible into our common stock could be substantially dilutive to holders of our common stock if they do not invest in future offerings.

The prices at which shares of the common stock trade have been and will likely continue to be volatile.

During the two years ended December 31, 2018, our common stock has traded at prices ranging from a high of \$0.73 to a low of \$0.18 per share. Due to the lack of an active trading market for our common stock, we expect the prices at which our common stock might trade to continue to be highly volatile. The expected volatile price of our stock will make it difficult for investors to predict the value of an investment in our common stock, to sell shares at a profit at any given time, or to plan purchases and sales in advance. A variety of other factors might also affect the market price of our common stock. These include, but are not limited to:

- achievement or rejection of regulatory approvals by our competitors or us;
- publicity regarding actual or potential clinical or regulatory results relating to products under development by our competitors or us;
- delays or failures in initiating, completing or analyzing clinical trials or the unsatisfactory design or results of these trials;
- announcements of technological innovations or new commercial products by our competitors or us;
- developments concerning proprietary rights, including patents;
- regulatory developments in the United States and foreign countries;
- economic or other crises and other external factors;
- period-to-period fluctuations in our results of operations;
- threatened or actual litigation;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts; and
- sales of our common stock.

We are not able to control many of these factors, and we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our financial results will not necessarily be indicative of our future performance.

We have never paid dividends and do not intend to pay cash dividends.

We have never paid dividends on our common stock and currently do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Consequently, any returns on an investment in our common stock in the foreseeable future will have to come from an increase in the value of the stock itself. As noted above, the lack of an active trading market for our common stock will make it difficult to value and sell our common stock. While our dividend policy will be based on the operating results and capital needs of our business, we anticipate that all earnings, if any, will be retained to finance our future operations.

Because we are subject to the "penny stock" rules, investors may have difficulty selling our common stock.

Our common stock is subject to regulations of the SEC relating to the market for penny stocks. Penny stock, as defined by the Penny Stock Reform Act, is any equity security not traded on a national securities exchange that has a market price of less than \$5.00 per share. The penny stock regulations generally require that a disclosure schedule explaining the penny stock market and the risks associated therewith be delivered to purchasers of penny stocks and impose various sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell penny stocks to persons other than established customers and accredited investors. The broker-dealer must make a suitability determination for each purchaser and receive the purchaser's written agreement prior to the sale. In addition, the broker-dealer must make certain mandated disclosures, including the actual sale or purchase price and actual bid offer quotations, as well as the compensation to be received by the broker-dealer and certain associated persons. The regulations applicable to penny stocks may severely affect the market liquidity for our common stock and could limit an investor's ability to sell our securities in the secondary market.

Several provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our second amended and restated bylaws could discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition, which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Several provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and our second amended and restated bylaws could discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that stockholders may consider favorable, and the market price of our common stock could be reduced as a result. These provisions include:

- authorizing our board of directors to issue "blank check" preferred stock without stockholder approval;
- providing for a classified board of directors with staggered, three-year terms;
- prohibiting us from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder unless certain provisions are met;
- prohibiting cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- limiting the persons who may call special meetings of stockholders; and
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted on by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

As a smaller reporting company with little or no name recognition and with several risks and uncertainties that could impair our business operations, we are not likely to generate widespread interest in our common stock. Without widespread interest in our common stock, our common stock price may be highly volatile and an investment in our common stock could decline in value.

Unlike many companies with publicly traded securities, we have little or no name recognition in the investment community. We are a relatively new company and very few investors are familiar with either our company or our products. We do not have an active trading market in our common stock, and one might never develop, or if it does develop, might not continue.

Additionally, the market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly in response to many factors, many of which are beyond our control. Risks and uncertainties, including those described elsewhere in this "Risk Factors" section could impair our business operations or otherwise cause our operating results or prospects to be below expectations of investors and market analysts, which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. As a result, investors in our common stock may not be able to resell their shares at or above their purchase price and could lose all of their investment.

Securities class action litigation is often brought against public companies following periods of volatility in the market price of such company's securities. We may become subject to this type of litigation in the future. Litigation of this type could be extremely expensive and divert management's attention and resources from running our company.

Our directors, executive officers and Lambda Investors LLC ("Lambda") control a significant portion of our stock and, if they choose to vote together, could have sufficient voting power to control the vote on substantially all corporate matters.

As of March 1, 2019, Lambda, our largest stockholder, beneficially owned approximately 47% of our outstanding common stock. As a result of this ownership, Lambda has the ability to exert significant influence over our policies and affairs, including the election of directors. Lambda, whether acting alone or acting with other stockholders, could have the power to elect all of our directors and to control the vote on substantially all other corporate matters without the approval of other stockholders. Furthermore, such concentration of voting power could enable Lambda, whether acting alone or acting with other stockholders, to delay or prevent another party from taking control of our company even where such change of control transaction might be desirable to other stockholders. The interests of Lambda in any matter put before the stockholders may differ from those of any other stockholder.

Future sales of our common stock could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

The market price of our common stock could decline due to sales of a large number of shares in the market, including sales of shares by Lambda or any other large stockholder, or the perception that such sales could occur. These sales could also make it more difficult or impossible for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate to raise funds through future offerings of common stock. Future sales of our common stock by stockholders could depress the market price of our common stock.

Shares eligible for future sale may adversely affect the market.

From time to time, certain of our stockholders may be eligible to sell all or some of their shares of common stock by means of ordinary brokerage transactions in the open market pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, subject to certain limitations. In general, pursuant to Rule 144, non-affiliate stockholders may sell freely after holding their shares for six months and affiliates may sell freely after holding their shares for one year, in each case, subject to current public information, notice and other requirements. Any substantial sales of our common stock pursuant to Rule 144 may have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not required.

Item 2. Properties

Our U.S. facilities are located at 380 Lackawanna Place, South Orange, New Jersey 07079 and 591 East Sunset Road, Henderson, Nevada 89011, and consist of approximately 16,000 total square feet of space. The current rental agreement in New Jersey expires in November 2022 with a monthly cost of approximately \$11,000. The Nevada lease expires in November 2020 with a monthly cost of approximately \$6,000. We use these facilities to house our corporate headquarters, research, manufacturing, and distribution facilities.

Our office in Europe is currently located at Ulysses House, Foley Street, Dublin, Ireland. The lease agreement was entered into on August 1, 2018 and is for a twelve-month term.

We believe our current facilities will be adequate to meet our needs. We do not own any real property for use in our operation or otherwise.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

There are no currently pending legal proceedings and, as far as we are aware, no governmental authority is contemplating any proceeding to which we are a party or to which any of our properties is subject.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is quoted on the OTCQB under the symbol "NEPH". Any over-the-counter market quotations for our common stock reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

As of December 31, 2018, there were approximately 65 holders of record and approximately 2,100 beneficial holders of our common stock.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Except as previously reported in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and our Current Reports on Form 8-K, we have not sold any equity security during the year ended December 31, 2018 that was not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Issuer Repurchases of Equity Securities

There were no repurchases of our common stock during the fourth quarter of 2018.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

See Part III, Item 12, under the heading "Equity Compensation Plan Information," which is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Not required for smaller reporting companies.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion includes forward-looking statements about our business, financial condition and results of operations including discussions about management's expectations for our business. These statements represent projections, beliefs and expectations based on current circumstances and conditions and in light of recent events and trends, and these statements should not be construed either as assurances of performances or as promises of a given course of action. Instead, various known and unknown factors are likely to cause our actual performance and management's actions to vary, and the results of these variances may be both material and adverse. A list of the known material factors that may cause our results to vary, or may cause management to deviate from its current plans and expectations, is included in Item 1A, "Risk Factors," of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following discussion should also be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplemental Data," of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Business Overview

We are a commercial stage company that develops and sells high performance liquid purification filters for both medical device and commercial markets.

Our medical device products, which are generally classified as ultrafilters, are primarily used in hospitals for the prevention of infection from water-borne pathogens, such as legionella and pseudomonas, and in dialysis centers for the removal of biological contaminants from water and bicarbonate concentrate. Because our ultrafilters capture contaminants as small as 0.005 microns in size, they minimize exposure to a wide variety of bacteria, viruses, fungi, parasites, and endotoxins.

Our commercial filter products employ a diverse set of filtration technologies – including ultrafiltration, carbon block filtration, and chemical-based filtration – to deliver a broad range of water purity solutions. Our primary target markets include the food service, hospitality, and convenience store industries. Our solutions address problems that are important to these markets, including:

- Bacteria and other pathogen control;
- Taste and odor reduction/improvement;
- Lead removal;
- Lime scale prevention and control; and
- Chlorine and heavy minerals reduction.

We were founded in 1997 by healthcare professionals affiliated with Columbia University Medical Center/New York-Presbyterian Hospital to develop and commercialize hemodiafiltration (HDF), an alternative method to standard hemodialysis (HD). Our subsidiary, Specialty Renal Products, Inc. ("SRP") is a development-stage medical device company that continues to carry forward our focus on this mission. SRP is developing a second-generation OLpūr H2H Hemodiafiltration System, the only U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") 510(k) cleared medical device that enables nephrologists to provide HDF treatment to patients with end stage renal disease ("ESRD").

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

We are subject to recently issued accounting standards, accounting guidance and disclosure requirements. For a description of these new accounting standards, see "Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"). The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires application of management's subjective judgments, often requiring estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain and may change in subsequent periods. Our actual results may differ substantially from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in "Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we believe that the following accounting policies require the application of significant judgments and estimates.

Revenue Recognition

We adopted Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, as of January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method. ASC 606 prescribes a five-step model for recognizing revenue, which includes (i) identifying contracts with customers; (ii) identifying performance obligations; (iii) determining the transaction price; (iv) allocating the transaction price; and (v) recognizing revenue.

We recognize revenue related to product sales when product is shipped via external logistics provider and the other criteria of ASC 606 are met. Product revenue is recorded net of returns and allowances. In addition to product revenue, we recognize revenue related to license, royalty and other agreements in accordance with the five-step model in ASC 606.

Stock-Based Compensation

The fair value of stock options is recognized as stock-based compensation expense in net loss. We calculate employee stock-based compensation expense in accordance with ASC 718. The fair value of our stock option awards is estimated using a Black-Scholes option valuation model. This model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions including expected stock price volatility and the estimated life of each award. The fair value of stock-based awards is amortized over the vesting period of the award. For stock awards that vest based on performance conditions (e.g., achievement of certain milestones), expense is recognized when it is probable that the condition will be met.

Warrants

We account for stock warrants as either equity instruments or derivative liabilities depending on the specific terms of the warrant agreement.

Accounts Receivable

We provide credit terms to our customers in connection with purchases of our products. We periodically review customer account activity in order to assess the adequacy of the allowances provided for potential collection issues and returns. Factors considered include economic conditions, each customer's payment and return history and credit worthiness. Adjustments, if any, are made to reserve balances following the completion of these reviews to reflect our best estimate of potential losses.

Inventory Reserves

Our inventory reserve requirements are based on various factors including product expiration date and estimates for the future sales of the product. If estimated sales levels do not materialize, we will evaluate our assumptions for inventory reserve requirements.

Accrued Expenses

We are required to estimate accrued expenses as part of our process of preparing financial statements. This process involves identifying services that have been performed on our behalf, the level of service performed, and the associated cost incurred for such service as of each balance sheet date in our consolidated financial statements. Examples of areas in which subjective judgments may be required include costs associated with services provided by contract organizations for the preclinical development of our products, the manufacturing of clinical materials, and clinical trials, as well as legal and accounting services provided by professional organizations. In connection with such service fees, our estimates are primarily affected by our understanding of the status and timing of services provided relative to the actual levels of services incurred by such service providers. The majority of our service providers invoice us monthly in arrears for services performed. In the event that we do not identify certain costs, which have begun to be incurred, or we under-or overestimate the level of services performed or the costs of such services, our reported expenses for such period would be too low or too high. The date on which certain services commence, the level of services performed on or before a given date and the cost of such services are often determined based on subjective judgments. We make these judgments based upon the facts and circumstances known to us in accordance with GAAP.

Noncontrolling Interest

We present the noncontrolling interest in SRP held by outside shareholders as stockholders' equity on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, as the noncontrolling interest is redeemable only upon the occurrence of events that are solely within our control.

Segment Reporting

We have two reportable segments, Water Filtration and Renal Products. The Water Filtration segment includes both the medical device and commercial filtration product lines, and currently represents 100% of our consolidated revenues. The Renal Products segment is comprised of SRP, which is focused on the development of medical device products for patients with renal disease, including a second-generation HDF system for the treatment of patients with ESRD.

Our chief operating decision maker evaluates the financial performance of our segments based on revenues, gross margin (where applicable), research and development expenses (R&D), and sales, general, and administrative expenses. The accounting policies for our segments are the same as those described in "Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," to our consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Results of Operations

Fluctuations in Operating Results

Our results of operations have fluctuated significantly from period to period in the past and are likely to continue to do so in the future. We anticipate that our annual results of operations will be impacted for the foreseeable future by several factors, including the progress and timing of expenditures related to our research and development efforts, marketing expenses related to product launches, timing of regulatory approval of our various products and market acceptance of our products. Due to these fluctuations, we believe that the period-to-period comparisons of our operating results are not a good indication of our future performance.

Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018 Compared to the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

The following table sets forth our summarized, consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Year Ended December 31,							
		2018		2017		\$ Increase (Decrease)	% Increase (Decrease)	
Total net revenues	\$	5,687,000	\$	3,809,000	\$	1,878,000	49%	
Cost of goods sold		2,484,000		1,517,000		967,000	64%	
Gross margin		3,203,000		2,292,000		911,000	40%	
Gross margin		56%		60%		-	(4%)	
Research and development expenses		1,539,000		1,002,000		537,000	54%	
Depreciation and amortization expense		163,000		218,000		(55,000)	(25%)	
Selling, general and administrative expenses		4,517,000		3,298,000		1,219,000	37%	
Loss from operations		(3,016,000)		(2,226,000)		790,000	35%	
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(199,000)		_		199,000	100%	
Interest expense		(172,000)		(302,000)		(130,000)	(46%)	
Interest income		4,000		4,000		-	-%	
Other expense		(35,000)		(74,000)		(39,000)	(52%)	
Loss before income taxes		(3,418,000)		(2,598,000)		820,000	32%	
Income tax benefit		93,000		1,789,000		(1,696,000)	(95%)	
Net loss		(3,325,000)		(809,000)		2,516,000	(311%)	
Less: Undeclared deemed dividend attributable to				, ,			,	
noncontrolling interest		(77,000)		-		77,000	100%	
Net loss attributable to Nephros, Inc.	\$	(3,402,000)	\$	(809,000)	\$	(2,593,000)	(321%)	

Water Filtration

The following table sets forth results of operations for the Water Filtration segment for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,								
						\$	%		
						Increase	Increase		
		2018		2017		(Decrease)	(Decrease)		
Total net revenues	\$	5,687,000	\$	3,809,000	\$	1,878,000	49%		
Cost of goods sold		2,484,000		1,517,000		967,000	64%		
Gross margin		3,203,000		2,292,000		911,000	40%		
Gross margin		56%		60%		-	(4%)		
Research and development expenses		808,000		970,000		(162,000)	(17%)		
Depreciation and amortization expense		163,000		218,000		(55,000)	(25%)		
Selling, general and administrative expenses		4,340,000		3,286,000		1,054,000	32%		
Loss from operations	\$	(2,108,000)	\$	(2,182,000)	\$	(74,000)	(3%)		

Net Revenues

Total net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2018 were approximately \$5,687,000 compared to approximately \$3,809,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase of approximately \$1,878,000, or 49%, was driven by an increase in sales to new customers and expansion within existing customer accounts.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold was approximately \$2,484,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to approximately \$1,517,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The increase of approximately \$967,000, or 64%, was due to approximately \$867,000 in increased direct product costs in support of increased revenue, approximately \$70,000 in inventory reserves for expiring items, and approximately \$30,000 in physical count inventory adjustments.

Gross Margin

Gross margin was approximately 56% for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to approximately 60% for the year ended December 31, 2017. The decrease of approximately 4% is primarily due to certain inefficiencies in the manufacturing and distribution processes noted in the cost of goods sold discussion above.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses were approximately \$808,000 and \$970,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. This decrease of approximately \$162,000, or 17%, reflects lower expenditures on new filter development.

Depreciation and Amortization Expense

Depreciation and amortization expense was approximately \$163,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to approximately \$218,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The decrease of approximately \$55,000, or 25%, is due to lower amortization expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 resulting from an amendment to our License and Supply Agreement with Medica in September 2017, which extended the term from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2025.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses were approximately \$4,340,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to approximately \$3,286,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017, representing an increase of \$1,054,000, or 32%. The increase was primarily due to increased headcount-related expenses of approximately \$485,000, an increase in stock-based compensation expenses of approximately \$179,000 due to increased headcount, an increase in marketing expenses of approximately \$104,000, an increase in rent, warehousing, and shipping expenses of approximately \$84,000, an increase in bad debt expense of approximately \$40,000, and an increase in other expenses of approximately \$162,000.

Interest Expense

The table below summarizes interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

				\$	%
	 2018	2017	(Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease)
Interest related to unsecured long-term note payable	\$ 30,000	\$ 133,000	\$	(103,000)	(77%)
Amortization of debt discount - unsecured long-term note					
payable	34,000	116,000		(82,000)	(71%)
Interest - outstanding payables due to a vendor	13,000	24,000		(11,000)	(46%)
Interest related to secured note payable	73,000	-		73,000	100%
Interest on secured revolving credit facility	 22,000	 29,000		(7,000)	(24%)
Total interest expense	\$ 172,000	\$ 302,000	\$	(130,000)	(43%)

Interest expense decreased approximately \$130,000 due to interest and related debt discount on the unsecured long-term note payable that was outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2017 but was paid off in the first quarter of 2018. This decrease related to the unsecured long-term note payable was partially offset by interest expense on the secured note payable of approximately \$73,000 that was not outstanding during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Interest Income

Interest income of approximately \$4,000 for each of the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 is as result of interest income recognized on the investment in lease, net.

Other Income/Expense

Other expense of approximately \$35,000 and \$74,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, is primarily a result of gains and losses on foreign currency transactions. The decrease of 50% is primarily due to improvements in foreign currency exchange rates.

Income Tax Benefit

In the fiscal years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, an income tax benefit of approximately \$93,000 and \$1,789,000, respectively, was recorded due to the sale of net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards under the New Jersey Economic Development Authority Technology Business Tax Certificate Transfer Program.

Renal Products

The following table sets forth results of operations for the Renal Products segment for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

Years I	≟nded		
Decem	ber 31	_ ,	
		\$	%
		Increase	Increase
2017		(Decrease)	(Decrease)
33 000	¢	699 000	2 19/1%

	 December 31,						
					\$	%	
					Increase	Increase	
	2018 2017		(Decrease)		(Decrease)		
Research and development expenses	\$ 731,000		32,000	\$	699,000	2,184%	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	177,000		12,000		165,000	1,375%	
Loss from operations	\$ (908,000)	\$	(44,000)	\$	864,000	1,964%	

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses were approximately \$731,000 and \$32,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, an increase of approximately \$699,000 due to increased investment in the second-generation HDF product.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses were approximately \$177,000 and \$12,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, an increase of approximately \$165,000 due to increased investment in the second-generation HDF product.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2018 or December 31, 2017.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table summarizes our liquidity and capital resources as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 and is intended to supplement the more detailed discussion that follows. The amounts stated are expressed in thousands.

C 10 10 10		December 31,								
Liquidity and Capital Resources	201	8		2017						
Cash	\$	4,581	\$	2,194						
Other current assets		3,592		1,615						
Working capital		5,519		1,938						
Stockholders' equity		6,798		1,950						

Our future liquidity sources and requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the market acceptance of our products, and our ability to effectively and efficiently produce and market our products;
- the continued progress in, and the costs of, clinical studies and other research and development programs;
- the costs involved in filing and enforcing patent claims and the status of competitive products; and
- the cost of litigation, including potential patent litigation and any other actual or threatened litigation.

We expect to put our current capital resources to the following uses:

- for the development, marketing, and sales of our water-filtration products;
- for the development of our second-generation HDF product; and
- for working capital purposes.

We operate under an Investment, Risk Management and Accounting Policy adopted by our Board of Directors. Such policy limits the types of instruments or securities in which we may invest our excess funds: U.S. Treasury Securities; Certificates of Deposit issued by money center banks; Money Funds by money center banks; Repurchase Agreements; and Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit issued by money center banks. This policy provides that our primary objectives for investments are the preservation of principal and achieving sufficient liquidity to meet our forecasted cash requirements. In addition, provided that such primary objectives are met, we may seek to achieve the maximum yield available under such constraints.

At December 31, 2018, we had an accumulated deficit of approximately \$124,153,000, and we expect to incur additional operating losses from operations until such time, if ever, that we are able to increase product sales and/or licensing revenue to achieve profitability.

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we expect that our existing cash balances and projected increases in product sales will allow us to fund our current operating plan through at least the next twelve months. In the event that sales increases are below planned levels, we believe we have sufficient flexibility in discretionary expenditures and personnel efficiencies to alleviate any substantial doubt as our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our cash flow currently is not, and historically has not been, sufficient to meet our obligations and commitments. We may need to seek and obtain additional financing to fund our operations. If so, and if we cannot raise sufficient capital, whether in connection with offerings of our common stock or through other means, we would be forced to curtail our planned activities and operations or cease operations entirely and you will lose all of your investment in us. We cannot ensure that we could raise sufficient capital on a timely basis or on satisfactory terms or at all.

Net cash used in operating activities was approximately \$3,662,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to approximately \$77,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017, an increase of approximately \$3,585,000. In addition to losses from operations, the following are key factors contributing to this net increase in cash used in operating activities:

- Through the New Jersey Economic Development Authority Technology Business Tax Certificate Transfer Program, we received cash in exchange for New Jersey state income tax credits during 2017 in the amount of approximately \$1,789,000, compared to zero in 2018;
- We spent cash to increase our inventory levels approximately \$1,082,000 during 2018 compared to an increase of approximately \$195,000 during 2017, in order to accommodate increased sales volume and to build stock levels for anticipated future sales volume increases;
- Accounts payable decreased approximately \$130,000 during 2018 compared to an increase of approximately \$268,000 during 2017, due primarily to catch-up payments for vendor invoices, which were completed early in 2018; and
- Prepaid expenses and other current assets increased approximately \$191,000 during 2018 compared to a decrease of approximately \$30,000 during 2017, as a result of timing of payments.

Net cash used in investing activities was approximately \$991,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 as a result of the acquisition of Biocon/Aether. There was no cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Net cash provided by financing activities of approximately \$7,047,000 for the year ended December 31, 2018 resulted from net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of approximately \$3,778,000, contributions from the sale of preferred stock of SRP to a noncontrolling interest of approximately \$3,000,000, proceeds from the issuance of a secured note payable of approximately \$1,187,000, proceeds from the exercise of warrants of approximately \$138,000, and net proceeds from our secured revolving credit facility of approximately \$280,000. These items were offset partially by payments on our secured note payable of approximately \$149,000 and payments on our unsecured long-term note payable of approximately \$1,187,000.

Net cash provided by financing activities of approximately \$1,990,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017 resulted from net proceeds from the issuance of common stock of approximately \$1,179,000, net proceeds from our secured revolving credit facility of approximately \$711,000, and proceeds from the exercise of warrants of approximately \$100,000.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our approximate minimum contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of December 31, 2018:

	Payments Due in Period											
	_	Total	Within 1 Year		Years 2 - 3		Years 4 - 5		More than 5 Years			
Minimum Purchase Commitments ¹	\$	28,700,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	7,600,000	\$	8,400,000	\$	9,200,000		
Leases ²		696,000		213,000		347,000		136,000		-		
Employment Contract ³		117,000		117,000		-		-		-		
Total	\$	29,513,000	\$	3,830,000	\$	7,947,000	\$	8,536,000	\$	9,200,000		

 $^{^{1}}$ Reflects minimum purchase commitments pursuant to our License and supply agreement with Medica.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Not required for smaller reporting companies.

² In addition to lease obligations for office space, these obligations include a lease for various office equipment which expires in 2020.

³ Relates to an employment agreement with Daron Evans, our President and Chief Executive Officer, entered into on April 15, 2015 for a term of four years.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Nephros, Inc. South Orange, New Jersey

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nephros, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Moody, Famiglietti & Andronico, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015. Tewksbury, Massachusetts March 12, 2019

NEPHROS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Amounts)

Current assets:		Decen	nber 31, 2018	Dece	ember 31, 2017
Caseh \$ 4,51 \$ 2,194 Accounts recivable, net 1,452 3836 Inventory, net 1,664 97 Prepaid experses and other current assets 8,763 8,763 Total current assets 8,173 3,809 Property and equipment, net 9,73 1,93 Goodwill 748 1,02 Goodwill 748 1,02 License and supply agreement, net 18 1,02 Goodwill 748 1,02 License and supply agreement, net 18 1,02 Growed supply agreement, net 18 1,02 License and supply agreement, net 18 1,02 Claim asset 1,03 1,02 Claim asset 1,03 1,03 Claim asset 1,03 1,03 Claim asset 1,03 1,03 Current labilities 1,03 1,03 Current labilities 2,03 1,03 Current labilities 2,05 1,03 Current portion of secured	ASSETS				
Accounts receivable, ner 1,864 2,86 Investment in lease, net-current portion 1,864 674 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 8,173 3,806 Total current assets 8,173 3,808 Property and equipment, net 9 9 2 Investment in lease, net-less current portion 6 748 6 Goodwill 748 1,62 1 Goodwill 748 1,62 1 Coodwill 748 1,62 1 Coodwill 748 1,62 1 Coodwill 1,62 1,83 1,17 Uter asset 1,86 1,17 1 1,20 1,20 1,20 1 1 1 1,20 1,20 1,20 1 1,20 1 1,20 1 1,20 1 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 1,20 <	Current assets:				
Memotany, net 1,864 676 767		\$	4,581	\$	2,194
Inventiory, net 1,864 674 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 2,76 8,5 Total current assets 8,173 3,30 Property and equipment, net 9 1 2 Investment in lease, net-less current portion -748 -8 -8 Condwill 748 -9 1 -8 1 </td <td>Accounts receivable, net</td> <td></td> <td>1,452</td> <td></td> <td>836</td>	Accounts receivable, net		1,452		836
Prepair devemens and other current assets 276 8,78 Total current assets 8,73 3,89 Property and equipment, net 91 52 Investment in lease, net-less current portion 90 3 Goodwill 798 1,02 Clicense and supply agreement, net 938 1,072 Clicense and supply agreement, net 18 11 Total assets 18 11 Total assets 8 10,30 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities Secured revolving credit facility \$ 991 \$ 71 Current portion of secured note payable 36 92 2 Accounts payable 336 92 2 Accounts payable 236 228 2 Accounts payable 236 228 2 Accounts payable 236 2 2 Current portion of secured tone payable, net of other insurance constant and secure payable, net of user pay	Investment in lease, net-current portion		-		20
Total current assets 8,173 3,809 Property and equipment, net 9 52 Investment in lease, net-less current portion	Inventory, net		1,864		674
Property and equipment, net in lease, net-less current portion 5 32 Investment in lease, net-less current portion 5 3 Goodwill 748 1 Goodwill assess 398 1,072 Clicense and supply agreement, net 938 1,072 Other asset 18 11 Total assets 1,058 4,083 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities Secured revolving credit facility 991 \$ 71 Current portion of secured note payable 195 9 Accound spayable 396 9 1 Accound spayable 396 9 1 7 Accound spayable portion of contingent consideration 336 82 2 Accound spayable, net of current portion 2,64 1,87 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Prepaid expenses and other current assets		276		85
Property and equipment, net in lease, net-less current portion 5 32 Investment in lease, net-less current portion 5 3 Goodwill 748 1 Goodwill assess 398 1,072 Clicense and supply agreement, net 938 1,072 Other asset 18 11 Total assets 1,058 4,083 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities Secured revolving credit facility 991 \$ 71 Current portion of secured note payable 195 9 Accound spayable 396 9 1 Accound spayable 396 9 1 7 Accound spayable portion of contingent consideration 336 82 2 Accound spayable, net of current portion 2,64 1,87 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Total current assets		8,173		3,809
Investment in lease, ner-less current portion 59 1 Goodwill 748 - Licese and supply agreement, net 938 1,072 Other asset 18 11 Total assets 18 118 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Use revolving credit facility \$ 991 \$ 711 Secure revolving credit facility \$ 991 \$ 711 Current portion of secured note payable 836 872 Accounts payable 836 872 Accounts payable 236 183 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 183 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 183 Eccured note payable, net of current portion 843 Consideration, net of current portion 843 Consideration, et of current portion 843 Consideration, et of current portion 843 Total current liabilities 3,60 3,30 Consideration per portion of deferend revenue	Property and equipment, net				
Intensible assers 590 - Goodwill 748 - Goodwill - Cooker			-		39
Goodwill 748 1,072 License and supply agreement, net 938 1,072 Other assets 10.05 \$ 0.053 \$ 0.083 Total assets \$ 0.055 \$ 0.058 \$ 0.083 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Urrent liabilities \$ 991 \$ 7.01 Secured revolving credit facility \$ 991 \$ 7.01 Courset payable 836 872 Accounts payable 836 872 Accounts payable 2.654 1.871 Current portion of contingent consideration 2.654 1.871 Ottal current portion of contingent consideration, net of current portion 2.654 1.871 Scuured note payable, net of current portion 263 2.28 Unsecured long-term note of deferred revenue 2.2 2.08 Long-term portion deferred revenue 3.76 3.03 Total Limbilities 3.76 3.03 Completer mortion payable, net of current portion 2.2 2.2 Long-term portion deferred revenue 2.2			590		-
License and supply agreement, net Order asset 18 1,00 Other asset 18 1,00 Total asset \$ 10,558 \$ 4,983 LABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY User of Liabilities Secured rool in gerdit facility \$ 9.91 \$ 9.00 Cecured provision of secured note payable 195 \$ 2.00 Accounts payable 363 \$ 2.00 Accrued expenses 363 \$ 2.00 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 \$ 1.00 Current portion of contingent consideration 2.65 \$ 1.00 Secured note payable, net of current portion 2.63 \$ 2.00 Contingent consideration, net of current portion 2.63 \$ 2.00 Supsceptively 5 2.00 3.03 Supsceptively 5 3.76 3.03 Supsceptively 6 3.76 3.03 Total Lurrent liabilities 3.76 3.03 Supsceptively 5 2.00 3.03 Conjugate and total current portion			748		-
Other assets 18 11 Total assets 10,055 4,983 LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Urrent liabilities: Secured revolving credit facility 991 \$ 71 Current portion of secured note payable 195 • 18 Accounts payable 383 872 Accounts payable 363 218 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 18 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 18 Current portion of contingent consideration 436 1,871 Total current liabilities 2,654 1,871 Conditional payable, net of current portion 843 - Contract queries (voice unex portion of defered current portion 843 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and 1 3,760 3,783 3,783 S233, respectively 5 3,780 3,783 3,783 3,783 Long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$20 at 1,810 3,780 3,783 3,783			938		1,072
Tabla lasest	••••				
Current liabilities: Current liabilities: Current protion of secured note payable Secured revolving credit facility Secured revolving credit facility Secured revolving credit facility Secured note payable Secured note Sec		<u>¢</u>		¢	
Current portion of secured note payable \$ 991 \$ 711 Current portion of secured note payable 195 - 2 Accounts payable 396 218 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 218 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 70 Deferred revenue, current portion 2,654 1,871 Secured note payable, net of current portion 843 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Consecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of S0 and - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 20 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 20 3,000 3,003 Total liabilities 3,760 3,000		<u>Ψ</u>	10,550	φ	4,303
Secured revolving credit facility \$ 991 \$ 711 Current portion of secured note payable 195 - Accounts payable 336 872 Accrued expenses 396 218 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 70 Deferred revenue, current portion 634 1,871 Secured note payable, net of current portion 843 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 63 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 63 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$233, respectively - - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - - 208 3,03 3,03 Total liabilities 3,760 3,303 3,03 3,03 3,03 Stockholders' equity: -					
Current portion of secured note payable 195			224		
Accounts payable 836 872 Accrued expenses 336 218 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 18 Deferred revenue, current portion - 70 Total current liabilities 2,654 1,871 Secured note payable, net of current portion 263 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$23 - - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$233 - - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 - - Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) - 208 - - 208 - - - - 208 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		\$		\$	711
Accrued expenses 396 218 Current portion of contingent consideration 236 Deferred revenue, current portion - 70 Total current liabilities 2,654 1,871 Secured note payable, net of current portion 263 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and 263 - \$233, respectively - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; -<					-
Current portion of contingent consideration 236 Deferred revenue, current portion - 70 Total current liabilities .843 - Secured note payable, net of current portion .263 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion .263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$233, respectively - .954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - .208 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - .208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Evertered stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and 2018; no shares issued an					
Deferred revenue, current portion 5 70 Total current liabilities 2,654 1,871 Secured note payable, net of current portion 843 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and 253, respectively - 208 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 3,760 3,033 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Freferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; so shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>218</td>					218
Total current liabilities 2,654 1,871 Secured note payable, net of current portion 843 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and 263 954 \$233, respectively - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; (6,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 6,798 1,950			236		
Secured note payable, net of current portion 843 - Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$233, respectively - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2018 and 2017; respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit 1,24,153 1,21,106 Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798	•				
Contingent consideration, net of current portion 263 - Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$233, respectively - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; etc., 616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 7 7 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 6,798 1,950	Total current liabilities		2,654		1,871
Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and \$233, respectively	Secured note payable, net of current portion		843		-
\$233, respectively - 954 Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; os shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,105) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Contingent consideration, net of current portion		263		-
Long-term portion of deferred revenue - 208 Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017; respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Unsecured long-term note payable, net of debt issuance costs and debt discount of \$0 and				
Total liabilities 3,760 3,033 Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19)	\$233, respectively		-		954
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017.	Long-term portion of deferred revenue		-		208
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19)	Total liabilities		3,760		3,033
Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950			5,1 55	_	3,000
Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Commitments and Contingencies (Note 19)				
Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; - - - no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and - - - 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and - 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Communicitis and Contingencies (110te 15)				
Preferred stock, \$.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017; - - - no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and - - - 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and - 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Stockholders' equity:				
no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and - - 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Stockholders equity.				
no shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017. - - Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and - - 2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950	Professed stock \$ 001 per value: 5 000 000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 2017:				
Common stock, \$.001 par value; 90,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2018 and 3017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950					_
2017; 64,616,031 and 55,293,267 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018 and 64 55 2017, respectively. 127,816 122,924 Additional paid-in capital 71 77 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950			-		_
2017, respectively. 64 55 Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950					
Additional paid-in capital 127,816 122,924 Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950			64		55
Accumulated other comprehensive income 71 77 Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950					
Accumulated deficit (124,153) (121,106) Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950					
Subtotal 3,798 1,950 Noncontrolling interest 3,000 - Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950					
Noncontrolling interest3,000-Total stockholders' equity6,7981,950					
Total stockholders' equity 6,798 1,950					1,950
					-
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity \$ 10,558 \$ 4,983	• •		6,798		1,950
	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	10,558	\$	4,983

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NEPHROS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS (In Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,			
	•	2018		2017
Net revenue:				
Product revenues	\$	5,457	\$	3,544
License, royalty and other revenues		230		265
Total net revenues		5,687		3,809
Cost of goods sold		2,484		1,517
Gross margin		3,203		
		3,203	_	2,292
Operating expenses: Research and development		1,539		1,002
Depreciation and amortization		1,339		218
Selling, general and administrative		4,517		3,298
Total operating expenses		6,219		4,518
Loss from operations		(3,016)		(2,226)
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(199)		-
Interest expense		(172)		(302)
Interest income		4		4
Other expense, net		(35)		(74)
Loss before income taxes		(3,418)		(2,598)
Income tax benefit		93		1,789
Net loss		(3,325)		(809)
Less: Undeclared deemed dividend attributable to noncontrolling interest		(77)		-
Net loss attributable to Nephros, Inc.		(3,402)		(809)
Other comprehensive income (loss), foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax		(6)		10
Total comprehensive loss attributable to Nephros, Inc.	\$	(3,408)	\$	(799)
Net loss per common share, basic and diluted	¢.	(0.00)	¢.	(0.02)
	\$	(0.06)	\$	(0.02)
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted		61,620,423		52,935,728

 $\label{thm:companying} \textit{The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.}$

NEPHROS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (In Thousands, Except Share Amounts)

				Additional	A	ccumulated Other						7	Total
	Common	Stoc	ck	Paid-in	Co	mprehensive	Ac	cumulated		N	Noncontrolling	Stock	cholders'
	Shares	An	nount	Capital		Income		Deficit	Subtotal		Interest	E	quity
Balance, December 31, 2016	49,782,797	\$	50	\$ 120,835	\$	67	\$	(120,285)	\$ 667	\$	-	\$	667
Net loss								(809)	(809))			(809)
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle				12				(12)	-				-
Net unrealized gains on foreign currency translation,													
net of tax						10			10				10
Issuance of common stock, net of equity issuance													
costs of \$152	4,359,994		4	1,175					1,179				1,179
Issuance of restricted stock	750,099		1						1				1
Restricted stock issued to settle liability	67,045		-	30					30				30
Exercise of warrants	333,332		-	100					100				100
Noncash stock-based compensation				772					772				772
Balance, December 31, 2017	55,293,267		55	122,924		77		(121,106)	1,950		-		1,950
Net loss								(3,325)	(3,325))			(3,325)
Noncontrolling interest											3,000		3,000
Cumulative effect of adoption of ASC 606								278	278				278
Net unrealized losses on foreign currency translation,													
net of tax						(6)			(6))			(6)
Issuance of common stock, net of equity issuance													
costs of \$19	8,440,669		9	3,769					3,778				3,778
Cashless exercise of stock options	22,245		-						-				
Exercise of warrants	456,666		-	138					138				138
Noncash stock-based compensation				985					985				985
Balance, December 31, 2018	64,212,847	\$	64	\$ 127,816	\$	71	\$	(124,153)	\$ 3,798	\$	3,000	\$	6,798

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NEPHROS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (In Thousands)

	Years Ended December 31			oer 31,
		2018		2017
Operating activities				
Net loss	\$	(3,325)	\$	(809)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		20		20
Depreciation of property and equipment		29		28
Amortization of license and supply agreement		134		190
Non-cash stock-based compensation, including stock options and restricted stock		985		772
Loss on extinguishment of debt		199 70		-
Inventory reserve Provision for bad debt expense		40		-
Amortization of debt discount		34		116
Loss on disposal of equipment		10		-
Loss on capital lease termination		11		-
Loss on foreign currency transactions		3		19
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		J		13
Accounts receivable		(484)		(416)
Inventory		(1,082)		(195)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		(191)		30
Other asset		(131)		(10)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:				(10)
Accounts payable		(130)		268
Accrued expenses		35		_
Deferred revenue		-		(70)
Net cash used in operating activities		(3,662)		(77)
Investing activities				
Biocon Acquisition, net of cash acquired		(991)		_
Net cash used in investing activities		(991)		-
Financing activities				
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of equity issuance costs of \$19 and \$152, respectively		3,778		1,179
Net proceeds from secured revolving credit facility		280		711
Proceeds from sale of subsidiary preferred shares to noncontrolling interest		3,000		/11
Payments on secured note payable		(149)		-
Proceeds from issuance of secured note		1,187		_
Repayment of unsecured long term note payable		(1,187)		
Proceeds from exercise of warrants		138		100
Net cash provided by financing activities			_	
		7,047	-	1,990
Effect of exchange rates on cash		(7)		6
Net increase in cash		2,387		1,919
Cash, beginning of year		2,194		275
Cash, end of year	\$	4,581	\$	2,194
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information				
Cash paid for interest expense	\$	150	\$	148
Cash paid for income taxes	\$	4	\$	7
Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities				
Fair value of contingent consideration related to the Biocon Acquisition	\$	499		-
Reclassification of capital lease to equipment	\$	39	\$	
Purchase of equipment in accrued expenses	\$	33	\$	10
				10
Restricted stock issued to settle liability	\$		\$	30

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

NEPHROS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 - Organization and Nature of Operations

Nephros, Inc. ("Nephros" or the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on April 3, 1997. The Company was founded by health professionals, scientists and engineers affiliated with Columbia University to develop advanced end stage renal disease ("ESRD") therapy technology and products. Today, the Company has two FDA 510(k)-cleared products in the hemodiafiltration ("HDF") market that deliver therapy to ESRD patients: the OLpūr mid-dilution HDF filter or "dialyzer," designed expressly for HDF therapy, and the OLpūr H2H HDF module, an add-on module designed to allow the most common types of hemodialysis machines to be used for HDF therapy.

Beginning in 2009, Nephros introduced an additional, complementary business developing and marketing high performance liquid purification filters, to meet the demand for water purification in certain medical markets. The Company's filters, generally classified as ultrafilters, are primarily used in hospitals for the prevention of infection from water-borne pathogens, such as legionella and pseudomonas, and in dialysis centers for the removal of biological contaminants from water and bicarbonate concentrate. The Company is also exploring water purification applications in several commercial markets, including food and beverage, data center cooling, and military field applications.

In July 2018, the Company formed a new, wholly-owned subsidiary, Specialty Renal Products, Inc. ("SRP"), to drive the development of its second-generation HDF system and other products focused on improving therapies for patients with renal disease. The Company transferred three patents to SRP, which were carried at zero book value. SRP is a reportable segment, referred to as the Renal Products segment. On September 5, 2018, SRP completed a private placement transaction whereby SRP sold preferred shares equivalent to 37.5% of its outstanding equity interest for aggregate proceeds of \$3,000,000.

On December 31, 2018, the Company entered into a Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") with Biocon 1, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("Biocon"), Aether Water Systems, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("Aether"), and Gregory Lucas, the sole member of each of Biocon and Aether ("Lucas"). Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding membership interests of each of Aether and Biocon (the "Biocon Acquisition").

The U.S. facilities, located at 380 Lackawanna Place, South Orange, New Jersey, 07079, and at 591 East Sunset Road, Henderson, Nevada 89011, are used to house the Company's corporate headquarters, research, manufacturing, and distribution facilities.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Nephros, Inc. and its subsidiaries, including the entity in which a controlling interest is maintained. For the consolidated subsidiary in which the Company's ownership is less than 100% but greater than 50%, the outside shareholders' interest is shown as noncontrolling interest. All intercompany accounts and transactions were eliminated in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amount of revenues and expenses, during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. Included in these estimates are assumptions about the collection of accounts receivable, value of inventories, useful life of fixed assets and intangible assets, the assessment of expected cash flows used in evaluating goodwill and other long-lived assets, value of contingent consideration, the assessment of the ability to continue as a going concern and assumptions used in determining stock compensation such as expected volatility and risk-free interest rate.

Liquidity

The Company has sustained operating losses and expects such losses to continue over the next several quarters. In addition, net cash from operations has been negative since inception, as have been net losses from operations, generating an accumulated deficit of approximately \$124,153,000 as of December 31, 2018. Also, the Company has a loan agreement Tech Capital, which provides a secured asset-based revolving credit facility of up to \$1,000,000. This loan agreement will automatically renew on August 17, 2019, although this renewal is not guaranteed.

In July 2018, the Company formed a new, wholly-owned subsidiary, Specialty Renal Products, Inc. ("SRP"), to drive the development of its second-generation HDF system and other products focused on improving therapies for patients with renal disease. On September 5, 2018, SRP completed a private placement transaction whereby SRP sold preferred shares equivalent to 37.5% of its outstanding equity interests for aggregate proceeds of \$3,000,000. The proceeds of this private placement are restricted to SRP expenses and may not be used for the benefit of the Company or other affiliated entities, except to reimburse for expenses directly attributable to SRP.

Based on cash that is available for Company operations and projections of future Company operations, the Company believes that its cash will be sufficient to fund the Company's current operating plan through at least the next twelve months from the date of issuance of the accompanying consolidated financial statements. In the event that operations do not meet expectations, the Company will reduce discretionary expenditures such as additional headcount, new R&D projects, and other variable costs to alleviate the substantial doubt as to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers," related to revenue recognition. The underlying principle of the new standard is that a business or other organization will recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects what it expects to be entitled to in exchange for the goods or services. The standard also requires more detailed disclosures and provides additional guidance for transactions that were not addressed completely in prior accounting guidance. ASU 2014-09 provides alternative methods of initial adoption and was to be effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption was not permitted. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Deferral of the Effective Date." This ASU deferred the effective date of ASU No. 2014-09 for all entities for one year. In March, April and May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-08, ASU No. 2016-10 and ASU No. 2016-12, respectively, which clarified implementation guidance, including the guidance on principal versus agent considerations, performance obligations and licensing and assessments of collectability and noncash considerations. Public business entities, certain not-for-profit entities, and certain employee benefit plans are required to apply the guidance in ASU 2014-09 to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within that fiscal year. The Company adopted the new revenue recognition standard as of January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method, which requires the cumulative effect of adoption, if any, to be recognized as an adjustment to opening accumulated deficit in the period of adoption. The majority of the Company's revenue relates to the sale of finished products to various customers and the adoption did not have any impact on revenue recognized from these transactions. The Company completed its analysis of the impact on certain less significant transactions involving third-party arrangements and as a result of the analysis, the Company accelerated the remaining approximately \$278,000 of deferred revenue to be recognized under the License Agreement with Bellco as of December 31, 2017 and recorded a cumulative effect adjustment to opening accumulated deficit as of January 1, 2018.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, "Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities," that modifies certain aspects of the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of financial instruments. The accounting standard update is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2017, and early adoption was permitted. The Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2018 and the guidance did not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, "Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments," which clarifies how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows in order to reduce diversity in practice. The guidance was effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018. Early adoption was permitted. The Company adopted the guidance as of January 1, 2018 and the guidance did not have a significant impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, "Restricted Cash," which clarifies how restricted cash is presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance was effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018. Early adoption was permitted. The Company adopted the guidance as of January 1, 2018 and the guidance did not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, "Clarifying the Definition of a Business," which clarifies the definition of a business in a business combination. The guidance was effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018. Early adoption was permitted. The Company adopted the guidance as of January 1, 2018 and the guidance did not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, "Compensation – Stock Compensation," which requires modification accounting to be used on share-based payment awards if the fair value, the vesting conditions, or the classification of the award changes as a result of the change in terms or conditions. The guidance was effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018. The Company adopted the guidance as of January 1, 2018 and the guidance did not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company deposits its cash in financial institutions. At times, such deposits may be in excess of insured limits. To date, the Company has not experienced any impairment losses on its cash. The Company also limits its credit risk with respect to accounts receivable by performing credit evaluations when deemed necessary.

Major Customers

For the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the following customers accounted for the following percentages of the Company's revenues, respectively:

Customer	2018	2017
A	11%	13%
В	11%	20%
C	10%	1%
Total	32%	34%

As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the following customers accounted for the following percentages of the Company's accounts receivable, respectively:

Customer	2018	2017
D	15%	-%
A	11%	18%
С	11%	-%
E	2%	11%
Total	39%	29%

Accounts Receivable

The Company provides credit terms to customers in connection with purchases of the Company's products. Management periodically reviews customer account activity in order to assess the adequacy of the allowances provided for potential collection issues and returns. Factors considered include economic conditions, each customer's payment and return history and credit worthiness. Adjustments, if any, are made to reserve balances following the completion of these reviews to reflect management's best estimate of potential losses. The allowance for doubtful accounts was approximately \$15,000 and \$1,000 as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2018, provision for bad expense was approximately \$40,000 of which \$14,000 was an increase to the allowance for doubtful accounts. Of the remaining \$26,000, \$1,000 was write-offs of accounts receivable related to a prior period. There was no allowance for sales returns at December 31, 2018 or 2017. During the year ended December 31, 2017, there were write-offs of accounts receivable of approximately \$42,000, which were fully reserved.

Inventory

For all medical device products and some commercial products, the Company engages third parties to manufacture and package its finished goods, which are shipped to the Company for warehousing, until sold to distributors or end customers. As a result of the Biocon Acquisition, some commercial products will be manufactured at Company facilities. Inventory consists of finished goods and raw materials and is valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value using the first-in, first-out method.

The Company's inventory reserve requirements are based on factors including product expiration dates and estimates for future sales of the product. If estimated sales levels do not materialize, the Company will make adjustments to its assumptions for inventory reserve requirements.

License and Supply Rights

The Company's rights under the License and Supply Agreement with Medica are capitalized and stated at cost, less accumulated amortization, and are amortized using the straight-line method over the term of the License and Supply Agreement, which is from April 23, 2012 through December 31, 2025. The Company determines amortization periods for licenses based on its assessment of various factors impacting estimated useful lives and cash flows of the acquired rights. Such factors include the expected launch date of the product, the strength of the intellectual property protection of the product and various other competitive, developmental and regulatory issues, and contractual terms. See Note 9 – License and Supply Agreement, net for further discussion.

Patents

The Company has filed numerous patent applications with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in foreign countries. All costs and direct expenses incurred in connection with patent applications have been expensed as incurred and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment, net is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. These assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives of three to seven years using the straight-line method.

The Company adheres to Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 360 and periodically evaluates whether current facts or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of its depreciable assets to be held and used may not be recoverable. If such circumstances are determined to exist, an estimate of undiscounted future cash flows produced by the long-lived assets, or the appropriate grouping of assets, is compared to the carrying value to determine whether impairment exists. If an asset is determined to be impaired, the loss is measured based on the difference between the asset's fair value and its carrying value. For long-lived assets, the estimate of fair value is based on various valuation techniques, including a discounted value of estimated future cash flows. The Company reports an asset to be disposed of at the lower of its carrying value or its fair value less costs to sell. There were no impairment losses for long-lived assets recorded for the years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets include finite lived assets. Finite lived intangible assets, consisting of customer lists, tradenames, service marks and domain names are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Finite lived intangible assets are tested for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset may not be recoverable. Impairment testing requires management to estimate the future undiscounted cash flows of an intangible asset using assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are unpredictable and inherently uncertain. Actual future cash flows may differ from the estimates used in the impairment testing.

Goodwill

Goodwill, which represents the excess of purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired, is carried at cost. In accordance with ASC 350, "Goodwill and Other Intangibles," rather than recording periodic amortization, goodwill is subject to an annual assessment for impairment by applying a fair value based test. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the reporting unit's carrying value, including goodwill, then goodwill is considered not impaired, making further analysis not required.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue under ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. ASC 606 prescribes a five-step model for recognizing revenue, which includes (i) identifying contracts with customers; (ii) identifying performance obligations; (iii) determining the transaction price; (iv) allocating the transaction price; and (v) recognizing revenue.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs charged to customers are recorded as cost of goods sold and were approximately \$45,000 and \$35,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Stock-Based Compensation

The fair value of stock options is recognized as stock-based compensation expense in the Company's consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The Company calculates employee stock-based compensation expense in accordance with ASC 718. The Company accounts for stock option grants to consultants under the provisions of ASC 505-50, and as such, these stock options are revalued at each reporting period through the vesting period. The fair value of the Company's stock option awards is estimated using a Black-Scholes option valuation model. This model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions and elections including expected stock price volatility and the estimated life of each award. The fair value of stock-based awards is amortized over the vesting period of the award.

Warrants

The Company accounts for stock warrants as either equity instruments or derivative liabilities depending on the specific terms of the warrant agreement.

Amortization of Debt Issuance Costs and Debt Discounts

The Company accounts for debt issuance costs in accordance with ASC 835, "Interest", which requires that costs paid directly to the issuer of a recognized debt liability be reported in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The Company amortizes the debt discount, including debt issuance costs, in accordance with ASC 835, Interest, over the term of the associated debt. See Note 13 – Unsecured Promissory Notes and Warrants for a discussion of the Company's prior unsecured long-term note payable.

Other Income (Expense), net

Other expense of approximately \$35,000 and approximately \$74,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, is primarily due to foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, which requires accounting for deferred income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred income taxes are recognized for the tax consequences of temporary differences by applying enacted statutory tax rates applicable in future years to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of existing assets and liabilities.

For financial reporting purposes, the Company has incurred a loss in each period since its inception. Based on available objective evidence, including the Company's history of losses, management believes it is more likely than not that the net deferred tax assets will not be fully realizable. Accordingly, the Company provided for a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

ASC 740 prescribes, among other things, a recognition threshold and measurement attributes for the financial statement recognition and measurement of uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a company's income tax return. ASC 740 utilizes a two-step approach for evaluating uncertain tax positions. Step one, or recognition, requires a company to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. Step two, or measurement, is based on the largest amount of benefit that is more likely than not to be realized on settlement with the taxing authority. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities for all tax years subsequent to 2013. During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized no adjustments for uncertain tax positions. However, management's conclusions regarding this policy may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based on factors including, but not limited to, on-going analyses of and changes to tax laws, regulation and interpretations, thereof.

The Company recognized approximately \$93,000 and \$1,789,000 in the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, from the sale of net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards under the New Jersey Economic Development Authority Technology Business Tax Certificate Transfer Program. These amounts are recorded on the consolidated financial statements as income tax benefit in the year they are earned. See Note 15 – Income Taxes for further discussion.

Net Income (Loss) per Common Share

Basic net income (loss) per common share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) available to common shareholders by the number of weighted average common shares issued and outstanding. Diluted net income (loss) per common share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares issued and outstanding for the period, plus amounts representing the dilutive effect from the exercise of stock options and warrants, as applicable. The Company calculates dilutive potential common shares using the treasury stock method, which assumes the Company will use the proceeds from the exercise of stock options and warrants to repurchase shares of common stock to hold in its treasury stock reserves.

The following securities have been excluded from the dilutive per share computation as they are antidilutive:

	December	31,
	2018	2017
Shares underlying options outstanding	7,434,561	6,770,777
Shares underlying warrants outstanding	6,642,344	7,099,010
Unvested restricted stock	449,043	799,387

Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency translation is recognized in accordance with ASC 830. The functional currency of Nephros International Limited, the Company's Irish subsidiary, is the Euro and its translation gains and losses are included in accumulated other comprehensive income. The balance sheet is translated at the year-end rate. The consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss are translated at the weighted average rate for the year.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss), as defined in ASC 220, is the total of net income (loss) and all other non-owner changes in equity (or other comprehensive income (loss)). The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) consists only of foreign currency translation adjustments.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements, Not Yet Effective

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases," ("ASC 842") which discusses how an entity should account for lease assets and lease liabilities. The guidance specifies that an entity who is a lessee under lease agreements should recognize lease assets and lease liabilities for those leases classified as operating leases under previous FASB guidance. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of 2019. The Company plans to adopt the standard using the transition method provided by ASU 2018-11, "Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements". Under this method, the Company will apply the new requirements to only those leases that exist as of January 1, 2019, rather than at the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. Prior periods will be presented under existing lease guidance. Upon transition, the Company plans to apply the package of practical expedients permitted under ASC 842 transition guidance. As a result, the Company is not required to reassess (1) whether expired or existing contracts contain leases under the new definition of a lease, including whether an existing or expired contract contains an embedded lease, (2) lease classification for expired or existing leases and (3) any initial direct costs of existing leases. While the Company is still finalizing the potential impacts of the standard, it currently expects the most significant impact will be the recognition of right-of- use assets and lease liabilities for operating leases. The Company estimates adoption of the standard will result in the recognition of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for operating leases ranging from approximately \$500,000 to \$750,000 as of January 1, 2019. The Company does not expect the adoption will have a material impact on its consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments," which replaces the current incurred loss impairment methodology with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of reasonable and supportable information to inform credit loss estimates. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2019. The adoption of this guidance on January 1, 2019 will not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, "Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment," which simplifies the test for goodwill impairment. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairments tests after January 1, 2017. The Company is assessing the impact of adopting this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In July 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-11, "Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Down Round Features and Replacement of the Indefinite Deferral for Mandatorily Redeemable Financial Instruments of Certain Nonpublic Entities and Certain Mandatorily Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests with a Scope Exception" which changes the classification analysis of certain equity-linked financial instruments (or embedded features) with down round features and recharacterizes the indefinite deferral of certain provisions within the guidance for distinguishing liabilities from equity. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2019. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance on January 1, 2019 will not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In May 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, "Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting," which expands the scope of ASC 718 to include share-based payment transactions for acquiring goods and services from nonemployees. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2019. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance on January 1, 2019 will not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, "Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for the Fair Value Measurement," which modifies the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of adopting this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, "Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That is a Service Contract," which aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of adopting this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-18, "Collaborative Arrangements: Clarifying the Interaction Between Topic 808 and Topic 606." The new guidance clarifies that, when the collaborative arrangement participant is a customer in the context of a unit-of-account, revenue from contracts with customers guidance should be applied, adds unit-of-account guidance to collaborative arrangements guidance, and requires, that in a transaction with a collaborative arrangement participant who is not a customer, presenting the transaction together with revenue recognized under contracts with customers is precluded. The guidance is effective for the Company beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of adopting this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

Note 3 - Biocon Acquisition

On December 31, 2018, the Company completed the Biocon Acquisition, which included the acquisition of 100% of the outstanding membership interests of each of Aether and Biocon. The purpose of the Biocon Acquisition was to accelerate growth and to expedite entry into additional markets.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, transaction costs associated with the Biocon Acquisition of approximately \$33,000 were recorded in selling, general and administrative costs.

The Company has accounted for the Biocon Acquisition as a business combination under the acquisition method of accounting.

The following is a summary of total consideration for the Biocon Acquisition:

	Con	Total sideration
Fixed purchase price	\$	1,059,000
Acquisition date fair value of contingent consideration		562,000
Total consideration ¹	\$	1,621,000

¹Total consideration consists of an upfront payment of \$991,000 which includes \$250,000 held in escrow, \$131,000 in accrued expenses and \$499,000 of contingent consideration liabilities.

The Company has allocated the total consideration for the transaction based upon the fair value of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition.

The following is a summary of the preliminary purchase price allocation for the Biocon Acquisition:

	F	air Values as of
	Dece	mber 31, 2018
Trade accounts receivable	\$	164,000
Inventories		179,000
Equipment		39,000
Security deposit		7,000
Goodwill		748,000
Intangible assets		590,000
Total assets acquired, net of cash acquired		1,727,000
Accounts payable		91,000
Accrued expenses		15,000
Total liabilities assumed		106,000
Net assets acquired, net of cash acquired	\$	1,621,000

Intangible Assets

The acquired intangible assets are being amortized over their estimated useful lives as follows:

	Preliminary Fai	r Values	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)
Tradenames, service marks and domain names		50,000	5
Customer relationships		540,000	17
Total intangible assets	\$	590,000	

Estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the next five years is estimated to be approximately \$42,000.

The estimated fair value of the identifiable intangible assets was determined using the "income approach," which is a valuation technique that provides an estimate of the fair value of an asset based on market participant expectations of the cash flows an asset would generate over its remaining useful life. The assumptions, including the expected projected cash flows, utilized in the preliminary purchase price allocation and in determining the purchase price were based on the Company's best estimates as of December 31, 2018, the closing date of the Biocon Acquisition.

Some of the more significant assumptions inherent in the development of those asset valuations include the estimated net cash flows for each year for each asset or product (including net revenues, cost of sales, research and development costs, selling and marketing costs and working capital / contributory asset charges), the appropriate discount rate to select in order to measure the risk inherent in each future cash flow stream, the assessment of each asset's life cycle, the potential regulatory and commercial success risks, competitive trends impacting the asset and each cash flow stream, as well as other factors. No assurances can be given that the underlying assumptions used to prepare the discounted cash flow analysis will not change. For these and other reasons, actual results may vary significantly from estimated results.

Goodwill

Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the net assets recognized. Factors that contributed to the Company's recognition of goodwill include the Company's intent to expand its product portfolio. Goodwill has been allocated to the Water Filtration segment.

Unaudited Pro Forma Results of Operations

The following table reflects the unaudited pro forma combined results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 (assuming the closing of the Biocon Acquisition occurred on January 1, 2017):

	 Year Ended					
	December 31, 2018		December 31, 2017			
Total revenues	\$ 6,412,000	\$	4,236,000			
Net loss attributable to Nephros, Inc	\$ (3,158,000)	\$	(855,000)			

The pro forma results have been prepared for comparative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the actual results of operations had the closing of the Biocon Acquisition taken place on January 1, 2017. Furthermore, the pro forma results do not purport to project the future results of operations of the Company.

The unaudited pro forma information reflects the following adjustments:

- Adjustments to amortization expense for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 of approximately \$21,000 related to identifiable intangible assets acquired;
- Adjustments, net of a reduction, to depreciation expense for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 of approximately \$10,000 related to equipment acquired and for which the capitalization policy and useful lives were adjusted based on the Company's policy;
- Adjustments to selling, general and administrative expense related to transaction costs directly attributable to the Biocon Acquisition, including the elimination of \$33,000 of expenses incurred in the year ended December 31, 2018 which have been included in the year ended December 31, 2017;
- Eliminate interest expense in the historical Biocon results of operations and eliminate interest income in the Company's historical results of operations, each of which was approximately \$4,000 for each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, which interest was related to a lease that was terminated as of the acquisition; and
- Eliminate sales, and related cost of goods, for products sold by Biocon to the Company, with a gross margin impact of approximately \$5,000 and \$10,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 4 - Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue related to product sales when product is shipped via external logistics provider and the other criteria of ASC 606 are met. Product revenue is recorded net of returns and allowances. In addition to product revenue, the Company recognizes revenue related to license, royalty and other agreements in accordance with the five-step model in ASC 606. License, royalty and other revenue recognized for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 is comprised of:

	 	Years Ended December 31,					
	2018		2017				
Royalty revenue under the Sublicense Agreement with CamelBak ⁽¹⁾	\$ 100,000	\$	25,000				
Royalty revenue under the License Agreement with Bellco	101,000		140,000				
License revenue under the License Agreement with Bellco	-		70,000				
Other revenue	29,000		30,000				
Total license, royalty and other revenue	\$ 230,000	\$	265,000				

(1) In May 2015, the Company entered into a Sublicense Agreement (the "Sublicense Agreement") with CamelBak Products, LLC ("CamelBak"). Under the Sublicense Agreement, the Company granted CamelBak an exclusive, non-transferable, worldwide (with the exception of Italy) sublicense and license, in each case solely to market, sell, distribute, import and export the Company's individual water treatment device. In exchange for the rights granted to CamelBak, CamelBak agreed, through December 31, 2022, to pay the Company a percentage of the gross profit on any sales made to a branch of the U.S. military, subject to certain exceptions, and to pay a fixed per-unit fee for any other sales made. CamelBak is also required to meet or exceed certain minimum annual fees payable to the Company, and if such fees are not met or exceeded, the Company may convert the exclusive sublicense to a non-exclusive sublicense with respect to non-U.S. military sales In the first quarter of 2019, the Sublicense Agreement was amended to eliminate the minimum fee obligations starting May 6, 2018 and, as such, Camelbak has no further minimum fee obligation.

Bellco License Agreement

With regard to the OLpūr MD190 and MD220, on June 27, 2011, the Company entered into a License Agreement (the "License Agreement"), effective July 1, 2011, with Bellco S.r.l. ("Bellco"), an Italy-based supplier of hemodialysis and intensive care products, for the manufacturing, marketing and sale of the Company's patented mid-dilution dialysis filters (the "Products"). Under the License Agreement, as amended, the Company granted Bellco a license to manufacture, market and sell the Products under its own name, label, and CE mark in certain countries on an exclusive basis, and to do the same on a non-exclusive basis in certain other countries. Under the License Agreement with Bellco, the Company received upfront payments which were previously deferred and recognized as license revenue over the term of the License Agreement with expires on December 31, 2021. During the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately \$70,000, respectively, was recognized as license revenue. See "ASC 606 Adoption" below for a discussion of the impact of ASC 606 on the recognition of this license revenue.

The License Agreement, as amended, also provides minimum sales targets which, if not satisfied, will, at the discretion of the Company, result in conversion of the license to non-exclusive status. Beginning on January 1, 2015 through and including December 31, 2021, Bellco will pay the Company a royalty based on the number of units of Products sold per year in the covered territory as follows: for the first 125,000 units sold in total, €1.75 (approximately \$2.10) per unit; thereafter, €1.25 (approximately \$1.50) per unit. The License Agreement also provides for a fixed royalty payment payable to the Company for the period beginning on January 1, 2015 through and including December 31, 2021 if the minimum sales targets are not met.

The Company recognized royalty income from Bellco pursuant to the License Agreement for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 of approximately \$101,000 and \$140,000, respectively.

ASC 606 Adoption

In accordance with the adoption of ASC 606, the remaining deferred revenue of approximately \$278,000 related to license revenue as of December 31, 2017 was recognized as a cumulative effect adjustment to accumulated deficit as of January 1, 2018.

The following tables present the Company's revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018 under the ASC 606 model as compared to revenue under the previous accounting guidance:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018							
	evenue as reported	previo	venue under ous accounting guidance	Difference				
Product revenue	\$ 5,457,000	\$	5,457,000	\$	-			
Royalty revenue under the Sublicense Agreement with CamelBak	100,000		100,000		-			
Royalty revenue under the License Agreement with Bellco	101,000		101,000		-			
License revenue under the License Agreement with Bellco ⁽¹⁾	-		70,000		(70,000)			
Other revenue	29,000		29,000		-			
Total net revenues	\$ 5,687,000	\$	5,757,000	\$	(70,000)			

(1) Under ASC 606, amounts received related to the license under the License Agreement with Bellco would have been recognized as revenue at the time that the license was transferred, which was at the time the payments were received by the Company. Under previous accounting guidance, amounts received under the License Agreement with Bellco were deferred and recognized as revenue over the term of the License Agreement.

Note 5 – Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures certain financial instruments and other items at fair value.

To determine the fair value, the Company uses the fair value hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs market participants would use to value an asset or liability and are developed based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs are inputs based on assumptions about the factors market participants would use to value an asset or liability.

To measure fair value, the Company uses the following fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Inputs other than Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques and also includes instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The Company evaluates its financial assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurements on a recurring basis to determine the appropriate level of classification for each reporting period. The following table sets forth the Company's financial assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2018 (there were no assets or liabilities that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2017):

	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	un	ignificant observable inputs (Level 3)	Total
At December 31, 2018:					
Current portion of contingent consideration	-	-	\$	236,000	\$ 236,000
Contingent consideration, net of current portion	-	-		263,000	263,000
Total contingent consideration liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$	499,000	\$ 499,000

Consideration paid in a business combination may include potential future payments that are contingent upon the acquired business achieving certain levels of earnings in the future ("contingent consideration"). Contingent consideration liabilities are measured at their estimated fair value as of the date of acquisition, with subsequent changes in fair value recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. Fair value as of the date of acquisition is estimated based on projections of expected future cash flows of the acquired business. The Company estimated the contingent consideration liability using the income approach (discounted cash flow method) which requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions regarding the future cash flows and profits. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could have a significant impact on the amounts recognized.

There were no transfers between levels in the fair value hierarchy during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Assets and Liabilities Not Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The carrying amounts of cash, accounts receivable, secured revolving credit facility, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate fair value due to the short-term maturity of these instruments.

The carrying amounts of the investment in lease, net, the secured long-term note payable and the unsecured long-term note payable approximate fair value as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 because those financial instruments bear interest at rates that approximate current market rates for similar agreements with similar maturities and credit.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

See Note 3 – Biocon Acquisition for the allocation of the total consideration for the Biocon Acquisition based upon the fair value of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition.

Note 6 - Inventory, net

The Company's inventory components as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

	 December 31,				
	2018		2017		
Finished goods	\$ 1,633,000	\$	654,000		
Raw material	280,000		51,000		
Less: inventory reserve	 (49,000)		(31,000)		
Total inventory, net	\$ 1,864,000	\$	674,000		

Note 7- Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

		December 31,			
		2018		2017	
Prepaid insurance premiums	\$	45,000	\$	39	9,000
Deposit for future services		200,000			-
Security deposit		-		20	0,000
Other		31,000		26	6,000
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$	276,000	\$	85	5,000
	<u></u>				

Note 8 - Investment in Lease, net

On October 8, 2015, the Company entered into an equipment lease agreement with Biocon. The lease commenced on January 1, 2016 with a term of 60 months and monthly rental payments to the Company of approximately \$1,800. At the completion of the lease term, Biocon was to own the equipment provided under the agreement. An investment in lease was established for the direct financing lease receivable at the present value of the future minimum lease payments. Interest income was recognized monthly over the lease term using the effective-interest method. Cash received was applied against the direct financing lease receivable and was presented within changes in operating assets and liabilities in the operating section of the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows. At lease inception, an investment in lease of approximately \$92,000 was recorded, net of unearned interest of approximately \$14,000. Approximately \$4,000 and \$4,000, respectively, was recognized in interest income during each of the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

As a result of the Biocon Acquisition on December 31, 2018, the equipment lease was terminated. The equipment is now included in property and equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018. The equipment will be depreciated over four years.

Note 9 - License and Supply Agreement, net

On April 23, 2012, the Company entered into a License and Supply Agreement (the "License and Supply Agreement") with Medica S.p.A. ("Medica"), an Italy-based medical product manufacturing company, for the marketing and sale of certain filtration products based upon Medica's proprietary Medisulfone ultrafiltration technology in conjunction with the Company's filtration products, and for an exclusive supply arrangement for the filtration products. Under the License and Supply Agreement, as amended, Medica granted to the Company an exclusive license, with right of sublicense, to market, promote, distribute, offer for sale and sell the filtration products worldwide, with certain limitations on territory, during the term of the License and Supply Agreement. In addition, the Company granted to Medica an exclusive license under the Company's intellectual property to make the filtration products during the term of the License and Supply Agreement. The filtration covered under the License and Supply Agreement include both certain products based on Medica's proprietary Versatile microfiber technology and certain filtration products based on Medica's proprietary Medisulfone ultrafiltration technology. The License and Supply Agreement with Medica expires on December 31, 2025, unless earlier terminated by either party in accordance with the terms of the License and Supply Agreement.

In exchange for the license, the gross value of the intangible asset capitalized was approximately \$2,250,000. License and supply agreement, net, on the consolidated balance sheet is approximately \$938,000 and \$1,072,000 as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Accumulated amortization is approximately \$1,312,000 and \$1,178,000 as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. The intangible asset is being amortized as an expense over the life of the License and Supply Agreement. Approximately \$134,000 and \$190,000 has been charged to amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

As of September 2013, the Company has an understanding with Medica whereby the Company has agreed to pay interest to Medica at a 12% annual rate calculated on the principal amount of any outstanding invoices that are not paid pursuant to the original payment terms. For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$13,000 and \$24,000 of interest, respectively, was recognized as interest expense.

In addition, for the period beginning April 23, 2014 through December 31, 2025, the Company will pay Medica a royalty rate of 3% of net sales of the filtration products sold, subject to reduction as a result of a supply interruption pursuant to the terms of the License and Supply Agreement. Approximately \$161,000 and \$98,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, was recognized as royalty expense and is included in cost of goods sold on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. Approximately \$50,000 and \$34,000 in royalties are included in accounts payable as of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Note 10 - Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

	Life		2018		2017
Manufacturing equipment	3-7 years	\$	768,000	\$	700,000
Research equipment	5 years		37,000		37,000
Computer equipment	3-4 years		43,000		43,000
Furniture and fixtures	7 years		37,000		37,000
Property and equipment, gross			885,000		817,000
Less: accumulated depreciation			794,000		765,000
Property and equipment, net		\$	91,000	\$	52,000

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$29,000 and \$28,000, respectively.

Note 11 - Secured Note Payable

On March 27, 2018, the Company entered into a Secured Promissory Note Agreement (the "Secured Note") with Tech Capital, LLC ("Tech Capital") for a principal amount of \$1,187,000. As of December 31, 2018, the principal balance of the Secured Note was approximately \$1,038,000. The Company used the proceeds from the Secured Note to repay the Company's 11% unsecured promissory notes issued in June 2016 pursuant to the Note and Warrant Agreement (see Note 13 – Unsecured Promissory Notes and Warrants).

The Secured Note has a maturity date of April 1, 2023. The unpaid principal balance accrues interest at a rate of 8% per annum. Principal and interest payments are due on the first day of each month commencing on May 1, 2018. The Secured Note is subject to the terms and conditions of and is secured by security interests granted by the Company in favor of Tech Capital under the Loan and Security Agreement between the Company and Tech Capital, dated August 17, 2017 and all of the riders and amendments thereto (the "Loan Agreement") (see Note 12 – Secured Revolving Credit Facility). An event of default under such Loan Agreement would be an event of default under the Secured Note and vice versa. In the event the principal balance under the Loan Agreement is due, all amounts due under the Secured Note would also be due.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company made payments under the Secured Note of approximately \$216,000. Approximately \$67,000 of the total payments made was recognized as interest expense on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2018. Debt issuance costs of approximately \$6,000 were recognized as interest expense on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2018.

As of December 31, 2018, future principal maturities are as follows:

2019	\$ 195,000
2020	230,000
2021	249,000
2022	269,000
2023	95,000
Total	\$ 1,038,000

Note 12 - Secured Revolving Credit Facility

On August 17, 2017, the Company entered into the Loan Agreement with Tech Capital. The Loan Agreement provides for a secured asset-based revolving credit facility of up to \$1,000,000, which the Company may draw upon and repay from time to time during the term of the Loan Agreement. The outstanding principal balance of the Loan Agreement was approximately \$991,000 and \$711,000 as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company is using these proceeds for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The Loan Agreement has a term of 12 months, which automatically renewed on August 17, 2018 and will automatically renew for successive 12-month periods unless cancelled. Availability under the Loan Agreement is based upon periodic borrowing base certifications valuing certain of the Company's accounts receivable and inventory. Outstanding borrowings under the Loan Agreement accrue interest, which is payable monthly based on the average daily outstanding balance, at a rate equal to 3.5% plus the prime rate per annum, provided that such prime rate will not be less than 4.25% per annum. As of December 31, 2018, the current interest rate was 9.00% per annum.

The Company also granted to Tech Capital a first priority security interest in its assets, including its accounts receivable and inventory, to secure all of its obligations under the Loan Agreement. In addition, Nephros International Limited unconditionally guaranteed the Company's obligations under the Loan Agreement.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, approximately \$22,000 was recognized as interest expense on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. As of December 31, 2018, approximately \$2,000 of such interest expense incurred is included in accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheet.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately \$29,000 was recognized as interest expense on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss, which includes the debt issuance costs of approximately \$12,000 in addition to interest expense incurred of approximately \$17,000 on the revolving facility. As of December 31, 2017, approximately \$4,000 of such interest expense incurred is included in accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheet.

Note 13 - Unsecured Promissory Notes and Warrants

In June 2016, the Company entered into a Note and Warrant Agreement (the "Note and Warrant Agreement") with new creditors as well as existing stockholders under which the Company issued unsecured promissory notes and warrants resulting in total gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$1,187,000. The outstanding principal under the notes accrued interest at a rate of 11% per annum. The notes required the Company to make interest only payments on a semi-annual basis, with all outstanding principal under the notes being repayable in cash on the third anniversary of the date of issuance. In addition to the notes, the Company issued warrants to purchase approximately 2.4 million shares of the Company's common stock. The portion of the gross proceeds allocated to the warrants, approximately \$393,000, was accounted for as additional paid-in capital resulting in a debt discount. The debt discount, which included approximately \$9,000 of debt issuance costs in addition to the fair value of the warrants, was being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method in accordance with ASC 835 over the term of the Note and Warrant Agreement. As of December 31, 2017, the portion of the outstanding notes held by related parties comprised of persons controlled by a member of management and by Lambda Investors LLC ("Lambda"), a significant shareholder, amounted to \$30,000 and \$300,000, respectively. On March 30, 2018, the principal balance of the notes, along with the remaining accrued interest of approximately \$43,000, was repaid in full. While the notes were outstanding, approximately \$195,000 of interest was paid to noteholders. The remaining debt discount of approximately \$199,000 was recorded as loss on extinguishment of debt in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$34,000 and \$116,000, respectively, was recognized as amortization of debt discount and is included in interest expense on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$30,000 and \$133,000, respectively, of interest expense was incurred.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the amount of interest expense recognized related to related parties comprised of entities controlled by a member of management and by Lambda was approximately \$1,000 and \$8,000, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the amount of interest expense recognized related to related parties comprised of entities controlled by a member of management and by Lambda was approximately \$3,000 and \$33,000, respectively.

Note 14 - Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

		December 31,			
	<u> </u>	2018		2017	
Accrued legal	\$	90,000	\$	90,000	
Accrued sales commission		42,000		40,000	
Accrued research and development		65,000		-	
Accrued accounting		8,000		11,000	
Accrued interest		2,000		18,000	
Accrued other		189,000		59,000	
	\$	396,000	\$	218,000	

Note 15 - Income Taxes

The income tax benefit attributable to loss before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

		Years Ended December 31,			
		2018		2017	
Current:					
State	\$	(93,000)	\$	(1,789,000)	
Total current tax benefit	•	(93,000)		(1,789,000)	
Total deferred tax benefit		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>	
Income tax benefit	\$	(93,000)	\$	(1,789,000)	

A reconciliation of the income tax benefit computed at the statutory tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

_	Years Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	
U.S. federal statutory rate	21.00%	35.00%	
State taxes	5.25%	(21.84)%	
Sale of NJ NOLS and credits	(2.78)%	(68.91)%	
Change in federal statutory rate	-%	(441.07)%	
Stock based compensation	(1.96)%	(5.48)%	
Other permanent difference due to sale of NJ NOLs and credits	-%	(24.12)%	
Federal research and development credits	2.28%	2.24%	
Other	(0.11)%	(12.46)%	
Valuation allowance	(26.46)%	467.73%	
Effective tax rate	(2.78)%	(68.91)%	

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

		December 31,		
	20	18	2017	
Deferred tax assets:				
Net operating loss carry forwards	\$ 1	8,671,000 \$	17,907,000	
Research and development credits		1,399,000	1,322,000	
Nonqualified stock option compensation expense		497,000	453,000	
Other temporary book - tax differences		58,000	125,000	
Total deferred tax assets	2	0,625,000	19,807,000	
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Fixed and intangible asset basis difference		(21,000)	-	
Total deferred tax liabilities		(21,000)	_	
Deferred tax assets (liabilities), net	2	0,604,000	19,807,000	
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	(2	0,604,000)	(19,807,000)	
Deferred tax assets (liabilities), net after valuation allowance	\$	- \$	_	
		<u> </u>		
ee.				

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act"), which was signed into law on December 22, 2017, resulted in significant changes to the U.S. corporate income tax system. These changes include a federal statutory rate reduction from 35% to 21%, the elimination or reduction of certain domestic deductions and credits and limitations on the deductibility of interest expense and executive compensation. The Tax Act also transitions international taxation from a worldwide system to a modified territorial system and includes base erosion prevention measures on non-U.S. earnings, which has the effect of subjecting certain earnings of the Company's foreign subsidiary to U.S. taxation as global intangible low-taxed income. The Company has completed its analysis of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act during the year ended December 31, 2018. There were no significant adjustments to the provisional amounts recorded during the year-ended December 31, 2017.

The Tax Act also includes a one-time mandatory deemed repatriation tax on accumulated foreign subsidiaries' previously untaxed foreign earnings. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, taxpayers must include in taxable income their share of Global Intangible Low Taxed Income (GILTI) from foreign controlled corporations. The Company has elected to treat income from GILTI as a period cost.

Changes in tax rates and tax laws are accounted for in the period of enactment.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recorded an income tax benefit of approximately \$93,000 and \$1,789,000, respectively, due to the sale of net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards under the New Jersey Economic Development Authority Technology Business Tax Certificate Transfer Program. These amounts are recorded on the consolidated financial statements as income tax benefits in the year they were earned. As a result of the sale of net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards during these years, the Company's deferred tax assets decreased by approximately \$99,000 and \$1,903,000, respectively. The gross amounts of the net operating loss and research and development credit carryforwards that were sold during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were approximately \$613,000 and \$19,233,000, respectively, and \$44,000 and \$170,000, respectively.

A valuation allowance has been recognized to offset the Company's net deferred tax asset as it is more likely than not that such net asset will not be realized. The Company primarily considered its historical loss and potential Internal Revenue Code Section 382 limitations to arrive at its conclusion that a valuation allowance was required. The Company's valuation allowance increased approximately \$797,000 from December 31, 2017 to December 31, 2018.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had Federal income tax net operating loss carryforwards of \$82,241,000 and New Jersey income tax net operating loss carryforwards of \$2,244,000. Foreign income tax net operating loss carryforwards were \$7,903,000 as of December 31, 2018. The Company had Federal research tax credit carryforwards of \$1,330,000 and \$1,220,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company also had state research tax credit carryforwards of \$42,000 and \$45,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company's net operating losses and research credits may ultimately be limited by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code and, as a result, it may be unable to offset future taxable income (if any) with losses, or its tax liability with credits, before such losses and credits expire. The Federal and New Jersey net operating loss carryforwards and Federal and New Jersey tax credit carryforwards will expire at various times between 2019 and 2038 unless utilized. The 2018 Federal net operating loss carryforward of \$2,780,000 has an indefinite carryover period.

The Company has analyzed the tax positions taken or expected to be taken in its tax returns and concluded it has no liability related to uncertain tax positions. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities for all tax years subsequent to 2013 and does not anticipate a change in its uncertain tax positions within the next twelve months. The Company's policy is to report interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

Note 16 - Stock Plans, Share-Based Payments and Warrants

Stock Plans

In 2015, the Board of Directors adopted the Nephros, Inc. 2015 Equity Incentive Plan ("2015 Plan") and reserved and authorized 7,000,000 shares of common stock for issuance pursuant to stock options, restricted stock and other equity incentive awards to the Company's employees, directors and consultants. In December 2017, the Board of Directors approved an amendment to the 2015 Plan increasing the number of shares of common stock authorized thereunder to 10,000,000 shares. The maximum contractual term for stock options granted under the 2015 Plan is 10 years.

As of December 31, 2018, options to purchase 6,369,425 shares of common stock had been issued to employees under the 2015 Plan and were outstanding. The options issued to employees expire on various dates between April 15, 2025 and December 31, 2028. As of December 31, 2018, options to purchase 30,000 shares of common stock issued to non-employees under the 2015 Plan were outstanding and will expire on May 31, 2021. Taking into account all options and restricted stock granted under the 2015 Plan, there are 460,917 shares available for future grant under the 2015 Plan. Options currently outstanding are fully vested or will vest upon a combination of the following: immediate vesting, performance-based vesting or straight-line vesting of two or four years. Of the 6,399,425 options granted, 1,845,447 options will vest when specified performance criteria are met.

The Company's previously adopted and approved plan, the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan ("2004 Plan"), expired in the year ended December 31, 2014. As of December 31, 2018, options to purchase 1,035,136 shares of common stock had been issued to employees under the 2004 Plan and were outstanding. The options expire on various dates between January 6, 2019 and March 26, 2024. As of December 31, 2018, 447,500 options had been issued to non-employees under the 2004 Plan and were outstanding. Such options expire at various dates between March 24, 2021 and November 17, 2024. No shares are available for future grants under the 2004 Plan. Options currently outstanding are fully vested.

Share-Based Payments

Expense related to share-based payments is recognized over the vesting period of the options. The Company has elected to recognize forfeitures as they occur. Stock-based compensation expense recognized for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$525,000 and \$456,000, respectively.

Approximately \$500,000 and \$426,000 has been recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Approximately \$25,000 and \$30,000 has been recognized in research and development expenses on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The following table summarizes the option activity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Shares	1	Veighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	4,592,347		0.60
Options granted	2,311,542		0.44
Options forfeited or expired	(133,112)		0.77
Outstanding at December 31, 2017	6,770,777	\$	0.55
Options granted	1,143,034		0.62
Options forfeited or expired	(379,250)		0.46
Options exercised	(100,000)		0.30
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	7,434,561	\$	0.56

The following table summarizes the options exercisable and vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2018 and 2017:

		Weighted Average Exercise
	Shares	 Price
Exercisable at December 31, 2017	2,271,527	\$ 0.65
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2017	6,509,821	\$ 0.55
Exercisable at December 31, 2018	3,221,236	\$ 0.61
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2018	7,190,188	\$ 0.57

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the below assumptions for the risk-free interest rates, expected dividend yield, expected lives and expected stock price volatility.

	Option Pricing A	Assumptions
Grant Year	2018	2017
Stock Price Volatility	92,42%	104.56%
Risk-Free Interest Rates	2.71%	2.19%
Expected Life (in years)	6.15	6.11
Expected Dividend Yield	0%	0%

Expected volatility is based on historical volatility of the Company's common stock at the time of grant. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yields in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected life of the options. For the expected life, the Company is using the simplified method as described in the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin 107. This method assumes that stock option grants will be exercised based on the average of the vesting periods and the option's life.

The weighted-average fair value of options granted in 2018 and 2017 is \$0.48 and \$0.36, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic values of stock options outstanding and stock options vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2018 were approximately \$441,000 and \$425,000, respectively. A stock option has intrinsic value, at any given time, if and to the extent that the exercise price of such stock option is less than the market price of the underlying common stock at such time. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of options vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2018 was 7.25 years.

The aggregate intrinsic values of stock options outstanding and of stock options vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2017 were approximately \$170,000 and \$162,000, respectively. The weighted-average remaining contractual life of options vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2017 was 7.8 years.

As of December 31, 2018, there was approximately \$1,311,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested share-based compensation awards granted under the equity compensation plans. Approximately \$230,000 of the \$1,311,000 total unrecognized compensation will be recognized if and when certain performance conditions are met. The remaining approximately \$1,081,000 will be amortized over the weighted average remaining requisite service period of 2.2 years.

Restricted Stock Issued to Employees and Directors

The Company has issued restricted stock as compensation for the services of certain employees and non-employee directors. The grant date fair value of restricted stock is based on the fair value of the common stock on the date of grant, and compensation expense is recognized based on the period in which the restrictions lapse.

The following table summarizes restricted stock activity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested at December 31, 2016	957,336	\$ 0.35
Granted	817,144	0.50
Vested	(975,093)	0.35
Nonvested at December 31, 2017	799,387	0.50
Granted	449,043	0.62
Vested	(753,528)	0.50
Forfeited	(45,859)	0.50
Nonvested at December 31, 2018	449,043	\$ 0.62

The total fair value of restricted stock that vested during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$377,000 and \$345,000, respectively.

Total stock-based compensation expense for the restricted stock granted to employees and non-employee directors was approximately \$460,000 and \$316,000, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. Approximately \$416,000 and \$264,000 is included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Approximately \$44,000 and \$52,000 is included in research and development expenses on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Approximately \$30,000 of stock-based compensation expense was recognized in the year ended December 31, 2017 related to restricted stock granted to employees in 2017 to settle liabilities for services incurred in prior years. As of December 31, 2018, there was approximately \$87,000 of unrecognized compensation expense related to the restricted stock awards, which is expected to be recognized over the next six months.

The aggregate shares of common stock legally issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2018 is greater than the aggregate shares of common stock outstanding for accounting purposes by the amount of unvested restricted shares.

Note 17 - Stockholders' Equity

April 2018 Private Placement

On April 10, 2018, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement with certain accredited investors identified therein pursuant to which the Company issued and sold in a private placement 6,540,669 shares of the Company's common stock resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$2,943,000. The purchase price for each share was \$0.45. Proceeds, net of equity issuance costs of \$19,000, recorded as a result of the private placement were approximately \$2,924,000. Of the 6,540,669 shares of the Company's common stock issued, 219,000 shares, resulting in proceeds of \$98,000, were sold to members of management, including immediate family members.

March 2017 Private Placement

On March 17, 2017, the Company entered into a securities purchase agreement with certain accredited investors identified therein pursuant to which the Company issued and sold in a private placement 4,059,994 units of its securities, resulting in gross proceeds to the Company of approximately \$1,218,000. Each unit consisted of one share of the Company's common stock and a five-year warrant to purchase one additional share of common stock. The purchase price for each unit was \$0.30. The warrants are exercisable at a price of \$0.30 per share and are indexed to the Company's common stock; therefore, the Company is accounting for the warrants as a component of equity. The portion of the gross proceeds received from certain members of management and existing shareholders amounted to \$315,000. Proceeds, net of equity issuance costs of \$152,000, recorded as a result of the private placement were approximately \$1,066,000. In addition to the equity issuance costs incurred as a result of the private placement, the Company also issued a warrant to purchase 81,199 shares of its common stock to the placement agent engaged in connection with the private placement. The form and terms of the placement agent warrant are substantially the same as the form of warrants issued to the investors under the securities purchase agreement, except that the exercise price is \$0.33 per share.

July 2015 Purchase Agreement and Registration Rights Agreement

On July 24, 2015, the Company entered into both a securities purchase agreement and registration rights agreement with Lincoln Park Capital Fund, LLC ("Lincoln Park"). Under the terms and subject to the conditions of the securities purchase agreement, the Company had the right to sell to Lincoln Park, and Lincoln Park was obligated to purchase, up to \$10.0 million in shares of the Company's common stock, subject to certain limitations, from time to time, over the 36-month period commencing on September 4, 2015. Pursuant to the securities purchase agreement, during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company issued and sold 1,900,000 and 300,000 shares of its common stock, respectively, to Lincoln Park. The issuance of the common shares to Lincoln Park resulted in gross proceeds of \$854,000 and \$113,000 for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The securities purchase agreement expired on September 4, 2018.

Noncontrolling Interest

In July 2018, the Company formed a new, wholly-owned subsidiary, SRP, to drive the development of its second-generation HDF system and other products focused on improving therapies for patients with renal disease.

On September 5, 2018, SRP entered into a Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement with certain purchasers pursuant to which SRP sold 600,000 shares of its Series A Preferred Stock ("Series A Preferred") for \$5.00 per share. The aggregate purchase price was \$3,000,000. SRP incurred transaction-related expenses of approximately \$30,000, which are included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. The net proceeds from the issuance of the Series A Preferred are restricted to SRP expenses, and may not be used for the benefit of the Company or other affiliated entities, except to reimburse for expenses directly attributable to SRP. Following the Series A Preferred transaction, the Company retained a 62.5% ownership interest in SRP, holding 100% of the outstanding common shares, and holders of Series A Preferred retained a 37.5% interest in SRP on a fully diluted basis, holding 100% of the outstanding preferred shares. Of the 600,000 shares of Series A Preferred issued, the shares purchased by related parties comprised of persons controlled by members of management and by Lambda amounted to 18,000 and 400,000 shares, respectively.

Each share of Series A Preferred is initially convertible into one share of SRP common stock, subject to adjustment for stock splits and recapitalization events. Subject to customary exempt issuances, in the event SRP issues additional shares of its common stock or securities convertible into common stock at a per share price that is less than the original Series A Preferred price, the conversion price of the Series A Preferred will automatically be reduced to such lower price.

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of SRP, the holders of the Series A Preferred are entitled to be paid out of the assets of SRP available for distribution to its stockholders or, in the case of a deemed liquidation event, out of the consideration payable to stockholders in such deemed liquidation event or the available proceeds, before any payment shall be made to the holders of SRP common stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to one times (1x) the Series A Preferred original issue price, plus any accruing dividends accrued but unpaid thereon, whether or not declared, together with any other dividends declared but unpaid thereon (the "Series A Liquidation Preference"). If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of SRP or deemed liquidation event, the assets of SRP available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the Series A Liquidation Preference in full, the holders of Series A Preferred shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full. After the full payment of the Series A Liquidation Preference, the holders of the Series A Preferred and the holders of common stock will share ratably in any remaining proceeds available for distribution on an as-converted to common stock basis.

Each share of Series A Preferred accrues dividends at the rate per annum of \$0.40 per share. The accruing dividends shall accrue from day to day, whether or not declared, and shall be cumulative and shall be payable only when, as, and if declared by the Board.

Holders of Series A Preferred shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of common stock into which the shares of Series A Preferred held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions, the holders of Series A Preferred vote together with the holders of common stock as a single class. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for as long as at least 150,000 shares of Series A Preferred are outstanding, SRP is required to obtain the affirmative vote or written consent of a majority of the Series A Preferred in order to effect certain corporate transactions, including without limitation, the issuance of any securities senior to or on parity with the Series A Preferred, a liquidation or deemed liquidation of SRP, amendments to SRP's charter documents, the issuance of indebtedness in excess of \$250,000, any annual budget for the Company's operations, and the hiring or firing of any executive officers of SRP. In addition, the holders of the Series A Preferred are entitled to elect two members of SRP's board of directors.

The noncontrolling interest in SRP held by holders of the Series A Preferred has been classified as equity on the accompanying consolidated interim balance sheet, as the noncontrolling interest is redeemable only upon the occurrence of events that are within the control of the Company.

Warrants

The Company accounts for stock warrants as either equity instruments or derivative liabilities depending on the specific terms of the warrant agreement. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, all of the Company's outstanding warrants are classified as equity.

The following table summarizes certain terms of all of the Company's outstanding warrants at December 31, 2018 and 2017:

			E	Exercise	Total Con Shares Issual Decembe	ole as of
Title of Warrant	Date Issued	Expiry Date		Price	2018	2017
Equity-classified warrants						
May 2015 – private placement warrants	3/18/2015	3/18/2020	\$	0.85	917,149	917,149
June 2016 – Note and Warrant Agreement	6/7/2016	6/7/2021	\$	0.30	2,284,000	2,374,000
March 2017 – private placement warrants	3/22/2017	3/22/2022	\$	0.30	3,441,195	3,807,861
Total					6,642,344	7,099,010

The weighted average exercise price of the outstanding warrants was \$0.38 as of December 31, 2018 and \$0.37 as of December 31, 2017.

Warrants Exercised During 2018 and 2017

During the year ended December 31, 2018, warrants to purchase 456,666 shares of common stock were exercised, resulting in proceeds of approximately \$138,000 and the issuance of 456,666 shares of the Company's common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2017, warrants to purchase 333,332 shares of common stock were exercised, resulting in proceeds of approximately \$100,000 and the issuance of 333,332 shares of the Company's common stock.

Note 18 - Savings Incentive Match Plan

On January 1, 2017, the Company established a Savings Incentive Match Plan for Employees Individual Retirement Account (SIMPLE IRA), which covers all employees. The SIMPLE IRA Plan provides for voluntary employee contributions up to statutory IRA limitations. The Company matches 100% of employee contributions to the SIMPLE IRA Plan, up to 3% of each employee's salary. The Company contributed and expensed approximately \$52,000 and \$39,000 to this plan in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 19 - Commitments and Contingencies

Purchase Commitments

In exchange for the rights granted under the License and Supply Agreement with Medica (see Note 9 − License and Supply Agreement, net), the Company agreed to make certain minimum annual aggregate purchases from Medica over the term of the License and Supply Agreement. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company has agreed to make minimum annual aggregate purchases from Medica of €2,500,000. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's aggregate purchase commitments totaled approximately €2,500,000 (approximately \$2,900,000).

Contractual Obligations

The Company entered into an operating lease that began in December 2017 for 380 Lackawanna Place, South Orange, New Jersey 07079, which consists of approximately 7,700 square feet of space. The rental agreement expires in November 2022 with a monthly cost of approximately \$11,000. Approximately \$11,000 related to a security deposit for this U.S. office facility is classified as other assets on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. The Company uses these facilities to house its corporate headquarters and research facilities.

The Company also has a rental agreement for 591 East Sunset Road, Henderson, Nevada 89011 which consists of approximately 16,000 total square feet of space. The Nevada lease expires in November 2020 with a monthly cost of approximately \$6,000.

The lease agreement for the office space in Ireland was entered into on August 1, 2018 and includes a twelve month term.

Rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 totaled \$162,000 and \$131,000, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018, minimum lease payments are as follows:

2019	\$ 204,000
2020	197,000
2021	145,000
2022	136,000

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our approximate minimum contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of December 31, 2018:

		Payments Due in Period								
	_	Total		Within 1 Year		Years 2 - 3		Years 4 - 5	N	Iore than 5 Years
Minimum Purchase Commitments ¹	\$	28,700,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	7,600,000	\$	8,400,000	\$	9,200,000
Leases ²		696,000		213,000		347,000		136,000		-
Employment Contract ³		117,000		117,000		-		-		-
Total	\$	29,513,000	\$	3,830,000	\$	7,947,000	\$	8,536,000	\$	9,200,000

¹ License and supply agreement with Medica.

² In addition to lease obligations for office space, obligations include a lease for various office equipment which expires in 2020.

³ Relates to employment agreement with Daron Evans, our President and Chief Executive Officer, entered into on April 15, 2015 for a term of four years.

Note 20 - Segment Reporting

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company began reporting the results of SRP as a new segment. Prior to the formation of SRP, the Company had only a single operating segment. The Company has reflected these new segment measures beginning in the year ended December 31, 2018 and prior periods have been restated for comparability.

The Company has defined its two reportable segments as Water Filtration and Renal Products. The Water Filtration segment develops and sells high performance liquid purification filters. The Renal Products segment is focused on the development of medical device products for patients with renal disease, including a second-generation hemodiafiltration system, for the treatment of patients with ESRD.

The Company's chief operating decision maker evaluates the financial performance of the Company's segments based upon segment revenues, gross margin and operating expenses which include research and development and selling, general and administrative expenses.

The accounting policies for the Company's segments are the same as those described in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and "Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

The tables below present segment information reconciled to total Company loss from operations, with segment operating loss including gross profit less direct research and development expenses and direct selling, general and administrative expenses to the extent specifically identified by segment:

Nanhros Inc

Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Wat	ter Filtration	Ren	al Products	onsolidated
Total net revenues	\$	5,687,000	\$	-	\$ 5,687,000
Gross margin		3,203,000		-	3,203,000
Research and development expenses		808,000		731,000	1,539,000
Depreciation and amortization expense		163,000		-	163,000
Selling, general and administrative expenses		4,340,000		177,000	4,517,000
Total operating expenses		(5,311,000)		(908,000)	(6,219,000)
Loss from operations	\$	(2,108,000)	\$	(908,000)	\$ (3,016,000)

Year Ended December 31, 2017

	v	Vater Filtration	Renal Products		ephros, Inc. onsolidated
Total net revenues	\$	3,809,000	\$	-	\$ 3,809,000
Gross margin		2,292,000			 2,292,000
Research and development expenses		970,000		32,000	1,002,000
Depreciation and amortization expense		218,000		-	218,000
Selling, general and administrative expenses		3,286,000		12,000	3,298,000
Total operating expenses		(4,474,000)		(44,000)	(4,518,000)
Loss from operations	\$	(2,182,000)	\$	(44,000)	\$ (2,226,000)

As of December 31, 2018, approximately \$2,500,000 of total assets are in the Renal Products segment. The \$2,500,000 consists of the remaining cash received of approximately \$2,300,000 from the sale of Series A Preferred during the year ended December 31, 2018 and prepaid expenses and other current assets of approximately \$200,000. There were no assets allocated to the Renal Products segment as of December 31, 2017.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There were no disagreements with our accountants during 2018 or 2017.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in company reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As required by Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Exchange Act, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2018. Based upon this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2018. Accordingly, management believes that the financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K present fairly in all material respects our financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the period presented.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 based on the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework". Based on our assessment, management concluded that as of December 31, 2018, our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2018.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our most recent fiscal quarter that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information set forth under the captions "Proposal No. 1 – Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information set forth under the caption "Compensation Matters" in the 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information set forth under the captions "Stock Ownership of Management and Principal Stockholders" and "Compensation Matters" in the 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information set forth under the captions "Corporate Governance" and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" in the 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information set forth under the caption "Proposal No. 2 – Ratification of Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the 2019 Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents filed as part of this report:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements of Nephros, Inc.

Reports of independent registered public accounting firms. Consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Notes to consolidated financial statements.

(2) Exhibits:

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Conformed Copy of the Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, incorporating those Certificates of Amendment dated June 4, 2007; June 29, 2007; November 13, 2007; October 23, 2009; March 10, 2011; and March 11, 2011; incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 filed with the SEC on February 26, 2018.
3.2	Second Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Registrant, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on December 3, 2007 (SEC File No. 001-32288).
4.1	Specimen of Common Stock Certificate of the Registrant, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (Reg. No. 333-116162), filed with the SEC on July 20, 2004.
4.2	Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to various investors, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on May 18, 2015.
4.3	Form of Unsecured Promissory Note issued June 3 and 9, 2016, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 14, 2016.
4.4	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant issued June 3 and 9, 2016, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 14, 2016.
4.5	Form of Warrant, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 23, 2017.
10.1	Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (Reg. No. 333-116162), filed with the SEC on July 20, 2004. †
10.2	Amendment No. 1 to Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to Nephros, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Reg. No. 333-127264), filed with the SEC on August 5, 2005. †
10.3	Amendment No. 2 to Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-QSB for the quarter ended September 30, 2007, filed with the SEC on November 13, 2007 (SEC File No. 001-32288). †
	66

10.4	Amendment No. 3 to Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.51 to Nephros, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008, filed with the SEC on March 31, 2009 (SEC File No. 001-32288). †
10.5	Amendment No. 4 to Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to Nephros, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement, filed with the SEC on December 2, 2010 (SEC File No. 001-32288). †
10.6	Amendment No. 5 to Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Appendix A to Nephros, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement, filed with the SEC on April 11, 2013. †
10.7	Amendment No. 6 to Nephros, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, dated June 14, 2013, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013, filed with the SEC on August 13, 2013. †
10.8	Nephros, Inc. 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 15, 2015. †
10.9	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement under the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 15, 2015. †
10.10	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 15, 2015. †
10.11	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement under the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 15, 2015. †
10.12	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 15, 2015. †
10.13	Employment Agreement, dated April 15, 2015, between the Registrant and Daron Evans, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 21, 2015. †
10.14	Letter Agreement dated February 10, 2017, between Andrew Astor and the Registrant, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 14, 2017. †
10.15	Nephros, Inc. Director Compensation Policy, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Nephros, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on February 26, 2018.
10.16	License Agreement, dated October 1, 2007, between the Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York, and the Registrant incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to Nephros, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2007, filed with the SEC on March 31, 2008 (SEC File No. 001-32288).
10.17	<u>License Agreement, dated July 1, 2011, between the Registrant and Bellco S.r.l., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.62 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 27, 2011 (SEC File No. 001-32288).</u>

10.18	First Amendment to License Agreement, dated February 19, 2014, between the Registrant and Bellco S.r.l., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 25, 2014.
10.19	<u>License and Supply Agreement, dated April 23, 2012, between the Registrant and Medica S.p.A., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 26, 2012 (SEC File No. 001-32288).</u>
10.20	Second Amendment to License and Supply Agreement, dated May 4, 2015, between the Registrant and Medica S.p.A., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2015, filed with the SEC on August 10, 2015.
10.21	Third Amendment to License and Supply Agreement, dated May 5, 2017, between the Registrant and Medica S.p.A., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on May 9, 2017.
10.22	Fourth Amendment to License and Supply Agreement, dated September 26, 2017, between the Registrant and Medica S.p.A., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 27, 2017.
10.23	Sublicense Agreement, dated May 6, 2015, between the Registrant and CamelBak Products, LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2015, filed with the SEC on August 10, 2015.+
10.24	Second Amendment to Sublicense Agreement, dated January 30, 2019, between the Registrant and CamelBak Products, LLC.*
10.25	Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 19, 2007, among the Registrant and the Holders, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 25, 2007 (SEC File No. 001-32288).
10.26	Form of Registration Rights Agreement, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.57 to Nephros, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Reg. No. 333-169728), filed with the SEC on October 1, 2010.
10.27	Registration Rights Agreement, dated February 4, 2013, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.68 to Nephros, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Reg. No. 333-187036), filed with the SEC on March 4, 2013.
10.28	First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 23, 2013, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013, filed with the SEC on August 13, 2013.
10.29	Registration Rights Agreement, dated November 12, 2013, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on November 14, 2013.
10.30	First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement, dated April 14, 2014, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2014, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 14, 2014.
10.31	Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 29, 2014, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 3, 2014.

10.32 First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 23, 2014, between the Registrant and Lambda Investors LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed with the SEC on November 13, 2014. 10.33 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated May 12, 2015, among the Company and various accredited investors, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on May 18, 2015. 10.34 Purchase Agreement, dated July 24, 2015, between the Registrant and Lincoln Park Capital Fund, LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 27, 2015. 10.35 Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 24, 2015, between the Registrant and Lincoln Park Capital Fund, LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 27, 2015. Form of Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement entered into on June 3, 2016, between the Registrant and the purchasers of the Notes and 10.36 Warrants sold by the Registrant on June 3 and 9, 2016, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 14, 2016. 10.37 Securities Purchase Agreement dated March 17, 2017, among the Registrant and the Purchasers identified therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 23, 2017. Registration Rights Agreement dated March 17, 2017, among the Registrant and the Purchasers identified therein, incorporated by 10.38 reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 23, 2017. 10.39 Loan and Security Agreement dated August 17, 2017, between the Registrant and Tech Capital, LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on August 23, 2017. 10.40 Secured Promissory Note dated March 27, 2018, between the Registrant and Tech Capital, LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 30, 2018. 10.41 Form of Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 10, 2018, among the Registrant and the Purchasers identified therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 11, 2018. 10.42 Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 5, 2018, among Specialty Renal Products, Inc. and the Purchasers identified therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on November 8, 2018. Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation for Specialty Renal Products, Inc., dated September 5, 2018, incorporated by reference 10.43 to Exhibit 10.2 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on November 8, 2018. 10.44 Amendment dated December 10, 2018, to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Specialty Renal Products, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Nephros, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on December 10, 2018. 10.45 Investor Rights Agreement, dated September 5, 2018, among Specialty Renal Products, Inc. and the Purchasers identified therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on November 8, 2018.

10.46	Voting Agreement, dated September 5, 2018, among Specialty Renal Products, Inc. and the Purchasers identified therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on November 8, 2018.
10.47	Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated September 5, 2018, among Specialty Renal Products, Inc. and the Purchaser identified therein, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Nephros, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ender September 30, 2018, filed with the SEC on November 8, 2018.
10.48	Membership Interest Purchase Agreement, dated December 31, 2018, by and among the Registrant, Biocon 1, LLC, Aether Water Systems, LLC, and Gregory Lucas.*++
14.1	Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, as amended through April 2, 2007, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to Nephros, Inc.' Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 6, 2007 (SEC File No. 001-32288).
21.1	Subsidiaries of Nephros, Inc.*
23.1	Consent of Moody Famiglietti & Andronico, LLP Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. *
24.1	Power of Attorney. (included on the signature page). *
31.1	Certification by the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. *
31.2	Certification by the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. *
32.1	Certification by the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxle Act of 2002. *
32.2	Certification by the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxle Act of 2002. *

* Filed herewith.

101

† Management contract or compensatory plan arrangement.

Interactive Data File. *

- Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions omitted from this exhibit pursuant to Rule 24b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- Confidential treatment has been requested for certain portions omitted from this exhibit pursuant to Rule 24b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NEPHROS, INC.

Date: March 12, 2019

By: /s/ Daron Evans

Name: Daron Evans

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned directors and officers of Nephros, Inc., hereby severally constitute and lawfully appoint Daron Evans, our true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full power to him to sign for us, in our names in the capacities indicated below, the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 of Nephros, Inc. and any and all amendments thereto, and to file the same with all exhibits thereto, and all other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact and agent, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as such person might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agent, or their or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Daron Evans Daron Evans	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 12, 2019
/s/ Andrew Astor Andrew Astor	Chief Operating Officer & Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 12, 2019
/s/ Arthur H. Amron Arthur H. Amron	Director	March 12, 2019
Paul A. Mieyal	Director	March 12, 2019
/s/ Malcolm Persen Malcolm Persen	Director	March 12, 2019
/s/ Oliver Spandow Oliver Spandow	Director	March 12, 2019
/s/ Alisa Lask Alisa Lask	Director	March 12, 2019
Allog Ldok	71	_

SECOND AMENDMENT TO SUBLICENSE AGREEMENT

This SECOND AMENDMENT TO SUBLICENSE AGREEMENT (this "<u>Amendment</u>") is entered into as of January 30, 2019, by and between Nephros, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("<u>Sublicensor</u>"), and Camelbak Products, LLC ("<u>Sublicensee</u>"), and sometimes referred to individually as a "<u>Party</u>" and collectively as the "<u>Parties</u>".

RECITALS

- A. Sublicensee and Sublicensor are parties to that certain Sublicense Agreement entered into as of May 6, 2015, (the "Agreement"), whereby the Parties agreed to an exclusive sublicense arrangement for the individual water treatment devices, referred to as "Sublicensed Products" in the Agreement.
 - B. The Parties have agreed to make certain amendments to the Agreement relating to the consideration of minimum fee payments.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual representations, warranties and covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

2.3 Payments.

- (b) Sublicensee shall complete its \$100,000 minimum fee obligation to Sublicensor for year 3 of the contract period ending May 6, 2018. \$50,000 was paid in October of 2018 and balance of \$50,000 will be paid in April of 2019. Minimum fee obligation for years 4-8 are eliminated and Sublicensee has no minimum fee obligation for any amount beyond the year 3 obligation. Upon completion of year 4 of the contract both parties agree to negotiate in good faith possible reintroduction of minimum fees with terms to be mutually agreed by both parties at that time.
- C. No Further Amendment. Except as expressly modified hereby, the Agreement remains in full force and effect. In the event that any provision of this Amendment, or any provision of the Agreement as amended hereby, is or becomes legally ineffective, this shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions hereof or thereof, and in lieu of the invalid provisions, the Parties shall agree upon a valid provision that approaches best the commercial purposes of the intended provision.
- D. Counterparts; Facsimile Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which, when executed, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document. Signatures provided by facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be original signatures.
- E. Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

[Signature page follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Party has executed this Amendment as of the date first set forth above.

NEPHROS, INC.	CAMELBAK PRODUCTS, LLC.	
By: /s/ Andy Astor	By: /s/ Greg Williamson	
Andy Astor	Greg Williamson	
Chief Financial Officer	President	

MEMBERSHIP INTEREST PURCHASE AGREEMENT

BY AND AMONG

NEPHROS, INC.,

BIOCON 1, LLC,

AETHER WATER SYSTEMS, LLC,

THE SOLE MEMBER OF BIOCON 1, LLC,

AND

THE SOLE MEMBER OF AETHER WATER SYSTEMS, LLC

DATED DECEMBER 31, 2018

* Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

MEMBERSHIP INTEREST PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS MEMBERSHIP INTEREST PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "<u>Agreement</u>") is made as of December 31, 2018 by and among **NEPHROS, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the "<u>Purchaser</u>"); **BIOCON 1, LLC**, a Nevada limited liability company ("<u>Biocon</u>"); **AETHER WATER SYSTEMS, LLC**, a Nevada limited liability company ("<u>Aether</u>" and, collectively with Biocon, the "<u>Companies</u>"), and **GREGORY LUCAS**, an individual (the "<u>Member</u>" and, collectively with the Companies, the "<u>Selling Parties</u>"). Each of the Purchaser, the Companies, and the Member may be referred to herein as a "<u>Party</u>" or collectively as the "<u>Parties</u>."

RECITALS

- A. The Companies develop and sell water and air purification systems to food service, hotel and other commercial industries, as well as other air and gas filtration markets (the "Business").
 - B. The Member owns 100% of the issued and outstanding membership interests (the "Membership Interests") of each Company.
- C. The Purchaser desires to purchase all of the Membership Interests from the Member, and the Member desires to sell all of the Membership Interests to the Purchaser, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.
- D. The Member acknowledges that the Purchaser is paying substantial consideration under this Agreement and that payment of such consideration will inure to his benefit, and that his agreement to the terms of this Agreement (including <u>Section 8.3</u>) is a material inducement for the Purchaser to enter into this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 Definitions

<u>Definitions</u>. The terms defined in this <u>Article 1</u> will have the respective meanings indicated below for all purposes of this Agreement (including in the Schedules attached hereto), with the definitions being equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, a Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with, the specified Person. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks are required to be closed in the State of New Jersey.

"<u>Cash</u>" means the cash and cash equivalents of the Companies (including marketable securities and short term investments) calculated in accordance with GAAP applied on a basis consistent with the Annual Financial Statements. For the avoidance of doubt, Cash will be reduced for outstanding checks.

"Closing" means the consummation and effectuation of the transactions contemplated herein pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

"Closing Accounts Receivable" means all accounts receivable of the Companies as of the Closing Date.

"Closing Accounts Payable" means all accounts payable of the Companies as of the Closing Date.

"Closing Liabilities" means all Liabilities of the Companies, other than the Debt Amount, as of the Closing Date.

"Closing Payment" means \$750,000.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"<u>Confidential Information</u>" means any information with respect to the Business that the Companies have treated as proprietary and that they do not in the Ordinary Course of Business disclose to any Person outside the Companies concerning the businesses and affairs of the Companies, excluding any information that (a) is in the public domain at the time of disclosure, (b) is published or otherwise comes into the public domain after its disclosure through no violation of this Agreement, (c) is disclosed to the recipient by a third party not under an obligation of confidence, or (d) is already known by the recipient at the time of its disclosure as evidenced by written documentation of the recipient existing prior to such disclosure.

"Copyrights" means works of authorship in which copyright protection subsists, including, without limitation, databases, software and related documentation, together with all registrations and applications to register any of the foregoing.

"Debt" means, with respect to any Person at any date, (a) all obligations for borrowed money; (b) the outstanding indebtedness with respect to all capital leases; (c) all obligations arising from cash/book overdrafts or negative cash balances, (d) all guarantees, including, without limitation, guaranties of payment, collection and performance, (e) all Liabilities for the deferred purchase price of property or services; and (f) all accrued interest, prepayment premiums and penalties related to any of the foregoing.

"Employee Benefit Plan" means any plan, program, agreement, policy or arrangement, that is (a) an employee welfare benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(1) of ERISA, (b) an employee pension benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA, (c) a stock bonus, stock purchase, stock option, restricted stock, stock appreciation right, profit sharing or similar equity-based plan or agreement, or (d) any other employment, deferred-compensation, retirement, severance, retention, change-in-control, leave, vacation, welfare-benefit, bonus, incentive or fringe-benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement.

"Environmental Law" means all Laws and Orders, as currently in effect, relating to the environment, natural resources, pollutants, contaminants, wastes, chemicals or public health and safety, including but not limited to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq., the Hazardous Substances Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 5101 et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq., the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq., the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq., and the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq., and the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and all analogous state and local statutes and laws.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business, whether or not incorporated, under common control with either Company and that, together with such Company, is treated as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code.

"Escrow Agent" means CIBC Bank USA.

"Escrow Agreement" means the escrow agreement among the Escrow Agent, the Purchaser and the Member.

"Escrow Amount" means \$250,000.

"Final Net Revenue of the Companies" means the Net Revenue of the Companies for a given Quarterly Earnout Period as finally determined pursuant to Section 3.4.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as set forth in pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (and its predecessors) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, unless otherwise specified, as in effect on the date hereof or, with respect to any financial statements, the date such financial statements were prepared, in each case as consistently applied by the Company.

"Governmental Authority" means any domestic or foreign federal, state or local government, or political subdivision thereof, or any authority, agency or commission entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, regulatory or taxing authority or power, any court or tribunal (or any department, bureau or division thereof), or any arbitrator or arbitral body acting on behalf of any such governmental authority.

"<u>Hazardous Materials</u>" means (a) those substances, whether waste materials, raw materials, finished products, co-products, byproducts or any other materials or articles or constituents thereof that are regulated by, form the basis of liability under, or are defined as a contaminant, pollutant, dangerous, designated or controlled substance product, solid or hazardous waste, hazardous substance, or toxic substance under any Environmental Laws; and (b) any petroleum or petroleum-derived products, radon, radioactive materials or wastes, asbestos in any form, lead or lead-containing materials, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, and polychlorinated biphenyls.

- "Income Tax Return" means any Tax Return relating to Income Taxes.
- "Income Taxes" means any federal, state, local or non-U.S. Taxes that are imposed with respect to the income of the Companies.
- "Indemnified Party" means a Party who is seeking indemnification under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2.
- "Indemnitor" means a Party from whom indemnification is being sought under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2.
- "Intellectual Property Rights" means Copyrights, Patent Rights, Trademarks and Trade Secrets, domain names, rights of publicity, moral rights, and other proprietary rights in intellectual property in any jurisdiction in the world.
- "Knowledge" means the actual knowledge of the Member and the knowledge that the Member would reasonably be expected to have after due inquiry.
- "<u>Law</u>" means any foreign, federal, state or local law, statute, ordinance, common law ruling or regulation, or any Order, or any license, franchise, permit or similar right granted under any of the foregoing, or any similar provision having the force or effect of law.
- "<u>Liability</u>" means, with respect to any Person, any liability or obligation of such Person whether known or unknown, whether asserted or unasserted, whether determined, determinable or otherwise, whether absolute or contingent, whether accrued or unaccrued, whether liquidated or unliquidated and whether due or to become due.
- "<u>Lien</u>" means any lien, option, warrant, pledge, security interest, mortgage, right of first offer or first refusal, buy/sell agreement and/or any other material restriction or covenant with respect to, or material condition governing the use, voting (in the case of any security or equity interest), transfer, receipt of income or exercise of any other material attribute of ownership.
- "Losses" means any and all damages, losses, obligations, Liabilities, demands, judgments, injuries, penalties, claims, actions or causes of action, costs, and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys', experts' and consultants' fees).
- "Material Adverse Effect" means a material adverse effect on the business, prospects, operations, assets or properties, liabilities or results of operations of the Companies taken as a whole, or on the ability of the Member to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, that in no event will any effect resulting from the occurrence of any of the following be considered a Material Adverse Effect: (a) any change in general economic or political conditions or changes affecting the industry generally in which the Companies operate, so long as such change does not disproportionately affect the business of the Companies; (b) any natural disaster, any act of terrorism, sabotage, military action or war (whether or not declared) or any other social or political disruption, in each case including any escalation or worsening thereof; (c) any adverse change arising from or relating to any change in accounting requirements applicable to the Companies or to any change in Laws or Orders applicable to the Companies or, in each case, in the interpretation thereof, so long as such change does not disproportionately affect the business of the Companies; or (d) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any actions by any of the Parties taken pursuant to this Agreement.

"Newly Purchased Capital Equipment" means the carbon block extrusion machine, the Toyota forklift, the label printer, the label applicator, and the water filter testing equipment that were recently purchased by the Member.

"Order" means any judgment, order, award, decision, notice, injunction, ruling, subpoena, verdict or decree of any foreign, federal, state, local court or tribunal or other Governmental Authority and any award in any arbitration proceeding.

"Ordinary Course of Business" means an action taken consistent with the past practices of the Companies, as applicable.

"Patent Rights" means United States and foreign patents, patent applications, including, without limitation, continuations, continuations-in-part, divisions, provisionals, reissues, reexaminations, patent disclosures, inventions (whether patentable or not patentable) or improvements thereto.

"<u>Permitted Liens</u>" means (a) Liens expressly disclosed in the Financial Statements, including the notes thereto; (b) Liens for Taxes that are being contested in good faith and for which appropriate reserves have been established on the Financial Statements or that are not yet due; (c) mechanic's, materialmen's, carrier's, repairer's and other similar Liens arising or incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business or that are not yet due and payable or that are being contested in good faith; (d) easements, rights of way, encroachments and restrictions, zoning ordinances and other similar encumbrances affecting the Leased Premises that, individually or in the aggregate, do not materially interfere with the use or possession by the Companies of the Leased Premises; and (e) statutory Liens in favor of lessors arising in connection with any Leased Premises that, individually or in the aggregate, are not material and do not materially interfere with the use or possession by the Companies of the Leased Premises.

"Person" means any individual, general or limited partnership, corporation, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority or other entity.

"Post-Closing Tax Period" means any taxable period that begins after the Closing Date, and, in the case of a Straddle Period, the portion of the Straddle Period that begins immediately after the Closing Date.

"Pre-Closing Tax Period" means taxable periods ending on or before the Closing Date and, in the case of a Straddle Period, the portion of the Straddle Period ending at the Closing Date.

"Proceeding" means any litigation, action, suit, mediation, arbitration, assessment, investigation, hearing, grievance or similar proceeding (in each case, whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or informal) initiated, commenced, conducted, heard, or pending by or before any Governmental Authority, arbitrator or mediator.

"Quarterly Earnout Period" means the first fiscal quarter of the Purchaser beginning after the Closing Date and each of the next seven fiscal quarters of the Purchaser thereafter.

"Statement of Working Capital" means the statement attached hereto as Exhibit A, which consist of a listing of all Closing Accounts Receivable, all inventory of the Companies as of the date(s) indicated on the list thereof, and all Closing Liabilities.

"Straddle Period" means a taxable period that begins before the Closing Date and ends after the Closing Date.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust or other legal entity of which such Person (either alone or through or together with any other Subsidiary) owns, directly or indirectly, twenty percent (20%) or more of the stock or other equity interests in such entity, or of which such Person is a general partner, manager or managing member.

"<u>Tax</u>" or "<u>Taxes</u>" means federal, state, local, or foreign income, gross receipts, license, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, windfall profits, environmental (including taxes under Code §59A), customs duties, capital stock, franchise, profits, withholding, social security (or similar, including FICA), unemployment, disability, real property, personal property, sales, use, transfer, registration, value added, alternative or add-on minimum, estimated, or other similar tax, including any interest, penalty, or addition thereto, whether disputed or not.

"<u>Tax Matter</u>" means (a) any inquiries, assessments, proceedings or similar events with respect to Taxes of the Companies for a Pre-Closing Tax Period, or (b) any voluntary contact with any Governmental Authority relating to Taxes of the Companies for any Pre-Closing Tax Period.

"<u>Tax Return</u>" means any return, report or similar statement filed or required to be filed with respect to any Taxes (including any attached schedules), including, without limitation, any information return, claim for refund, amended return and declaration of estimated Tax.

"Trade Secrets" means confidential and proprietary ideas, trade secrets, know how, concepts, methods, processes, formulae, reports, data, customer lists, mailing lists, business plans, or other proprietary information that derives independent commercial value from not being generally known or readily available.

"<u>Trademarks</u>" means United States, state and foreign trademarks, service marks, logos, trade dress, trade names, and other similar indicia of source or origin, together with the goodwill associated therewith, and all registrations and applications to register any of the foregoing.

ARTICLE 2

Purchase of Purchased Membership Interests; Closing

- 2.1 <u>Purchase and Sale</u>. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the Member agrees to sell, assign, transfer and deliver to the Purchaser, and the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the Member, all of the Member's right, title and interest in and to the Membership Interests, free and clear of all Liens, at the Closing.
- 2.2 <u>Closing</u>. The Closing will take place remotely by electronic or other exchange of documents and signature pages in a manner mutually acceptable to the Parties on the date hereof or at such other time and place as the Parties may agree. The Closing will be effective for economic and accounting purposes as of 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the date on which the Closing occurs (the "<u>Closing Date</u>").
- 2.3 <u>Member Closing Deliveries</u>. At the Closing, the Member will have delivered, or will have caused to be delivered, all of the following documents to the Purchaser:
 - (a) assignments of the Membership Interests duly executed in blank in proper form to transfer;
- (b) a certificate issued by the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada, as of a date reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser, as to the good standing of each Company;
- (c) a certificate of a duly authorized officer of each Company, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser, certifying as to (i) the Articles of Organization of each Company; (ii) the Limited Liability Company Agreement of each Company; and (iii) the authority and incumbency of persons acting on behalf of each Company in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and any document or certificate executed and delivered by either Company in connection herewith;
 - (d) the Escrow Agreement, duly executed by the Member;
 - (e) an employment agreement between the Purchaser and the Member (the "Employment Agreement"), duly executed by the Member;
 - (f) a release, duly executed by the Member;
- (g) all consents, authorizations and notices necessary or appropriate to permit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the consents, authorizations and notices set forth on Schedules 4.3(c) and 4.3(d);
- (h) (i) evidence satisfactory to the Purchaser of the payoff of the Debt set forth on <u>Schedule 4.6(b)</u>, and (ii) evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser, of the release of all Liens on the assets of the Companies;
- (i) the minute books and record books of the Companies and all other books and books and records of, or pertaining to, the business and operations of the Companies;

- (j) the resignation of such officers and the Managing Member of each Company as the Purchaser may request as of the Closing and the termination of the Limited Liability Company Agreement of each Company;
- (k) a certificate pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2(b) from the Member certifying that the Member is not a foreign person within the meaning of Section 1445 of the Code, duly executed by the Member; and
 - (l) such other documents or statements as may reasonably be requested by the Purchaser or its counsel.
- 2.4 <u>Purchaser Closing Deliveries</u>. At the Closing, the Purchaser will have delivered, or will have caused to be delivered, all of the following documents to the Member:
- (a) evidence of the payment of (i) the Closing Payment, (ii) the Debt of the Company, as set forth on Schedule 4.6(b), and (iii) the Escrow Amount;
 - (b) the Escrow Agreement, duly executed by the Purchaser; and
 - (c) the Employment Agreement, duly executed by the Purchaser.
- 2.5 Excluded Property. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that (i) at or prior to the Closing, the Member may withdraw and retain all Cash of the Companies in excess of \$5,000, and (ii) the property located at the Leased Premises that is listed in Schedule 2.5 is and will remain the property of the Member after the Closing regardless of whether or not either of the Companies was the initial purchaser thereof.

ARTICLE 3 Purchase Price

- 3.1 <u>The Purchase Price</u>. The purchase price to be paid by the Purchaser for the Membership Interests (as it may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement, the "<u>Purchase Price</u>") will equal the sum of the Closing Payment, the AR Payments, if any, and the Earnout Payments, if any.
- 3.2 <u>Payments at Closing</u>. The Closing Payment will be paid by the Purchaser as described in this <u>Section 3.2</u>, and adjusted, if at all, pursuant to <u>Section 3.3</u>.
 - (a) Payment of Closing Payment. At the Closing, the Purchaser will pay the Closing Payment and the Escrow Amount as follows:
- (i) The Purchaser will deliver the Closing Payment to the Member by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by the Member (such designation to be delivered to the Purchaser at least three Business Days prior to the Closing Date).

(ii) The Purchaser will deliver the Escrow Amount to the Escrow Agent by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by the Escrow Agent to be held in an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(b) Debt.

- (i) At the Closing, on behalf of the Companies, and at the direction of the Member, the Purchaser will deliver payment to lenders or other creditors of the Companies in respect of the Debt set forth on <u>Schedule 4.6(b)</u> via wire transfer of immediately available funds pursuant to payoff letters delivered by such parties to the Purchaser and the Companies in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser and the Member (such amount, the "<u>Debt Amount</u>").
- (ii) The Parties acknowledge that the Debt of the Companies as of the Closing Date are obligations of the Companies incurred on or before the Closing Date, and nothing in this Agreement will be deemed to make them obligations of the Purchaser. Payment of such Debt of the Companies by the Purchaser, in each case, on behalf of the Companies, on the Closing Date is being made for convenience only.
- 3.3 Accounts Receivable Payments. The Purchaser will pay (or will cause the Companies to pay) to the Member all proceeds collected by the Companies in respect of the Closing Accounts Receivable during the six-month period following the Closing Date (the "AR Payment Period") up to a maximum total equal to the Closing Accounts Receivable plus \$7,000, which reflects the security deposit under the lease set forth on Schedule 4.12(b), minus the Closing Accounts Payable (the "AR Payments"). The Purchaser will deliver to the Member a statement (the "AR Statement") (i) setting forth the amount collected by the Companies in respect of the Closing Accounts Receivable with respect to each monthly period during the AR Payment Period (ii) certified by an authorized representative of the Purchaser, in such representative's capacity as a representative of the Purchaser and not in his or her capacity as an individual, and (iii) delivered by the Purchaser within 20 days after the end of the each month of the AR Payment Period. Each AR Statement shall be accompanied by the corresponding AR Payment for such month.

3.4 Earnout.

(a) <u>Delivery of Net Revenue Statements</u>. The Purchaser will deliver to the Member a statement (each a "<u>Net Revenue Statement</u>") setting forth the amount of Net Revenue of the Companies with respect to each Quarterly Earnout Period. Each Net Revenue Statement will be (i) in a form reasonably acceptable to the Member and the Purchaser, (ii) certified by an authorized representative of the Purchaser, in such representative's capacity as a representative of the Purchaser and not in his or her capacity as an individual, to have been calculated in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, and (iii) delivered by the Purchaser within 30 days after the end of the subject Quarterly Earnout Period.

(b) <u>Determination of Net Revenue of the Companies</u>. "<u>Net Revenue of the Companies</u>" for each Quarterly Earnout Period means the aggregate amount of gross sales by the Companies (excluding sales between the Purchaser and either Company and between the Companies but including sales by the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates of products and services of either Company) of products and services to third parties during the relevant Quarterly Earnout Period (in each case, determined in accordance with GAAP), reduced by the following amounts to the extent allocable to such sales of products and services: (i) any refunds, credits or allowances actually given or credited to any third party due to rejections, defects or returns, (ii) any discounts or rebates actually given or credited, (iii) sales, use, occupation or excise taxes, freight, duty or transportation insurance included therein, and in each case as actually incurred by the Companies; and (iv) amounts previously included in Net Revenues of the Companies after the Closing Date that were written-off during such period as uncollectible. Net Revenue of the Companies will be calculated for each Quarterly Earnout Period in the manner provided on <u>Schedule 3.4(a)</u>, and for purposes of determining the deductions referred to in this <u>Section 3.4(b)(i)-(iv)</u> above for each of the products and services, such deductions will be determined without duplication.

(c) Dispute Mechanism.

(i) Within 10 days following the Purchaser's delivery to the Member of a Net Revenue Statement with respect to a Quarterly Earnout Period, the Member will give the Purchaser a written notice stating either (i) the Member's acceptance, without objection, of the Net Revenue Statement (a "Net Revenue Acceptance Notice") or (ii) the Member's objections to the Net Revenue Statement (a "Net Revenue Objection Notice"). If the Member gives the Purchaser a Net Revenue Acceptance Notice or does not give the Purchaser a Net Revenue Objection Notice within such 10-day period, then such Net Revenue Statement will be conclusive and binding upon the Parties and the Net Revenue of the Companies set forth on such Net Revenue Statement will constitute the Final Net Revenue of the Companies for such Quarterly Earnout Period.

(ii) In the event that the Member delivers a Net Revenue Objection Notice to the Purchaser and the Purchaser and the Member fail to resolve all of the issues set forth in the Net Revenue Objection Notice within 10 days after the Purchaser receives the Net Revenue Objection Notice (the "Net Revenue Agreement Period"), (A) the Member and the Purchaser will retain the Independent Auditors to make the determination of the Final Net Revenue of the Companies for such Quarterly Earnout Period in accordance with the terms of this Agreement within the 15-day period immediately following the Net Revenue Agreement Period, and (B) the Purchaser and the Member Representative each will provide the Independent Auditors with their respective determinations of the Net Revenue of the Companies for such Quarterly Earnout Period. The Independent Auditors will consider only those items and amounts in the Purchaser's and the Member's respective determinations of the Net Revenue of the Companies that are identified as being items and amounts to which the Purchaser and the Member have been unable to agree. In resolving any such disputed item or amount, the Independent Auditors may not assign a value to any item or amount that is higher than the highest value for such item or amount claimed by either Party or lower than the lowest value for such item or amount claimed by either Party. The Independent Auditors' determination of the Net Revenue of the Companies will be based on the definition of Net Revenue of the Companies contained in this Agreement. Assuming compliance with the immediately preceding sentence, the determination of the Final Net Revenue of the Companies for such Quarterly Earnout Period by the Independent Auditors will be conclusive and binding upon the Parties. The fees, costs and expenses of the Independent Auditor will be paid (x) by the Member if the items covered thereby are resolved in favor of the Purchaser or (y) by the Purchaser if the items covered thereby are resolved in favor of the Member. If the items referred to therein are resolved in part in favor of the Member and in part in favor of the Purchaser, such fees, costs and expenses will be allocated between the Member and the Purchaser in inverse proportion as the Member and the Purchaser may prevail on matters resolved by the Independent Auditor, which proportionate allocations will be determined by the Independent Auditors.

(d) <u>Earnout Payment</u>. With respect to each Quarterly Earnout Period, the Purchaser will pay to the Member an amount equal to the payout amount as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.4(d)</u> based on the Final Net Revenue of the Companies (each such payment, if any, that is described in this <u>Section 3.4(d)</u> is an "<u>Earnout Payment</u>" and, collectively, the "<u>Earnout Payments</u>"). Up to the first \$31,250 of each Earnout Payment, if any, that becomes due will be paid from the Escrow Account, and the Purchaser and the Member agree to jointly instruct the Escrow Agent to release \$31,250 from the Escrow Account to the Member and (ii) if an Earnout Payment becomes due in an amount that is less than \$31,250, then \$31,250 will be released from the Escrow Account to the Member and the difference between such Earnout Payment and \$31,250 will be released from the Escrow Account to the Purchaser; provided, in either (i) or (ii) above, the distribution from the Escrow Account made in connection with the final Earnout Payment will be a distribution of all remaining funds in the Escrow Account. Any amount of an Earnout Payment owed to the Member in excess of the amount received by the Member from the Escrow Account will be paid in cash or via wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank accounts as are designated in writing by the Member within three Business Days of the determination of Final Net Revenue of the Companies.

(e) Recordkeeping Requirements; Examination Rights.

(i) The Purchaser will keep true, complete and accurate books and records and other documents and information, including books of account, supporting schedules, analyses, workpapers and other underlying records or documentation, as may be necessary or appropriate for the Member to be able to confirm the amounts of Net Revenue of the Companies set forth in each Net Revenue Statement (all of which the Member shall have the right to examine during normal business hours upon reasonable notice), and the Purchaser will retain the books and records and other documents and information relating to a Quarterly Earnout Period until at least one calendar year following the end of such Quarterly Earnout Period.

(ii) In the event of a dispute between the Parties with respect to this <u>Section 3.4</u>, the Independent Auditors will have the right to examine, on a confidential basis, during normal business hours, the books and records and other relevant documents and information of the Purchaser and its Affiliates that the Independent Auditors may reasonably request in order to verify the accuracy of the Net Revenue Statements provided by the Purchaser pursuant to <u>Section 3.4(a)</u>; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that any such access will not unreasonably interfere with the conduct of the business of the Companies.

- (f) <u>Conduct of Business</u>. From and after the Closing Date, all decisions and efforts with respect to the operation of the Companies, the conduct of the Business and the development of the products of the Companies will be in the Purchaser's sole and absolute discretion, without any express or implied warranty or covenant of any kind; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u> that the Member will be employed as President of the Companies pursuant to the Employment Agreement and will have the duties and responsibilities as set forth in the Employment Agreement.
- 3.5 <u>Treatment of Purchase Price</u>. The Purchaser and the Member agree to treat all payments of the Purchase Price made by the Purchaser to the Member pursuant to this Agreement (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes the Closing Payment, the AR Payments (if any) and the Earnout Payments (if any) as consideration for the purchase of the Membership Interests and to report such payments on all tax and information returns accordingly, and to not take any position inconsistent with the foregoing.

ARTICLE 4 Representations and Warranties of the Companies

The Selling Parties, jointly and severally, hereby represent and warrant to the Purchaser as follows:

4.1 Organization.

- (a) Biocon is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada. Aether is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Nevada. Each Company has the organizational power and authority to carry on the businesses in which it is engaged and to own, lease and use the properties owned, leased and used by it. Each Company is duly authorized to conduct business and is in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction where such authorization is required except where the lack of such authorization would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (b) Each Company has furnished or made available to the Purchaser a complete and correct copy of its Articles of Organization and Limited Liability Company Agreement, each as amended to date, of such Company. Such Articles of Organization and Limited Liability Company Agreements are in full force and effect. Neither Company is in violation of any of the provisions of its Articles of Organization or Limited Liability Company Agreement. True and complete copies of the transfer books and minute books of each Company, if any, have been made available to the Purchaser prior to the date hereof.
- 4.2 <u>Capitalization. Schedule 4.2</u> sets forth the authorized and outstanding Membership Interests of each Company. All such outstanding Membership Interests are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. There are no outstanding securities, obligations or instruments convertible into or exchangeable for Membership Interests in either Company and no commitments to issue such securities, obligations or instruments. No Person has any right of first refusal, preemptive right, subscription right or similar right with respect to any Membership Interests of either Company. None of the Membership Interests have been issued in violation of, or are subject to, any preemptive right, subscription right or similar right.

4.3 Due Authorization; Execution and Enforceability; Consents; No Conflict.

- (a) Each Company has full limited liability company power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and all agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by such Company in connection herewith, if any (collectively, the "<u>Transaction Documents</u>"), to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and to perform such Company's obligations hereunder and thereunder.
- (b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Company. The execution and delivery by such Company of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, the performance of its obligations hereunder and thereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by such Company, and no other company action or proceeding on the part of such Company is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of, or the performance of its obligations under, this Agreement or the Transaction Documents or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby. This Agreement and the Transaction Documents, constitute, or when executed and delivered will constitute, valid, legal and binding obligations of each Company, enforceable against such Company in accordance with their terms, except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally and general equity principles.
- (c) Except as set forth on $\underline{\text{Schedule 4.3(c)}}$ hereto, no material authorization, approval or consent of, or notice to or filing or registration with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is required in connection with the execution and delivery by either Company of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the performance by either Company of its respective obligations hereunder and thereunder.
- (d) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.3(d) hereto, the execution and delivery by each Company of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents, the consummation by such Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the performance by such Company of its obligations hereunder and thereunder do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any of the terms of such Company's Articles of Organization or Limited Liability Company Agreement; (ii) violate or conflict with any Law or any Order applicable to such Company, (iii) violate or conflict with the terms of, or result in the acceleration of, any Liability of such Company under, or violate or conflict with or result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any material indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, contract, agreement or instrument to which such Company is a party or by which any of its assets or properties is bound or affected, (iv) result in the creation or imposition of any material Lien (other than Permitted Liens) of any nature upon any of the assets or properties of such Company, or (v) constitute an event permitting termination of any material Contract, License, or other material right of the Company.
- 4.4 <u>Equity Interests</u>. Neither Company, directly or indirectly, owns any equity, partnership, membership or similar interest in, or any interest convertible into, exercisable for the purchase of or exchangeable for any such equity, partnership, membership or similar interest, or is under any current or prospective obligation to form or participate in, provide funds to, make any loan, capital contribution or other investment in, or assume any Liability of, any Person.

4.5 Financial Statements.

- (a) Attached as <u>Schedule 4.5</u> are the following financial statements (the "<u>Financial Statements</u>"): (a) a balance sheet of Biocon as of December 31, 2017, and the related statements of income and cash flows for the fiscal year then ended (the "<u>Annual Financial Statements</u>"), and (b) a balance sheet of Biocon as of December 12, 2018 (the "<u>Interim Balance Sheet</u>") and the related statement of income for the year 2018 through such date (the "<u>Interim Financial Statements</u>"). Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 4.5</u>, the Financial Statements: (i) are correct and complete in all material respects and have been prepared in accordance with the books and records of Biocon; (ii) fairly present, in all material respects, the financial condition and the results of operations and cash flow of Biocon as of the date thereof and for the period referred to therein; and (iii) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP or other commercially reasonable accounting method, consistently applied throughout the periods indicated subject, in the case of the Interim Financial Statements, to normal recurring year-end adjustments (the effect of which will not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect) and the absence of footnotes. The Financial Statements do not reflect any assets of any Person other than Biocon. The Financial Statements have been prepared from, and are consistent with, the books and records of Biocon, which books and records are accurate and complete in all material respects.
- (b) Each Company maintains a system of accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of audited financial statements in conformity with GAAP or such other applicable commercially reasonable accounting method and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

4.6 Absence of Liabilities; No Debt.

- (a) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.6(a), neither Company has any Liabilities (including, without limitation, any Liabilities that may be owed to the Member or any Affiliate of the Member) other than those (i) reflected or reserved against in the Financial Statements; (ii) reflected in the Statement of Working Capital; (iii) not required by GAAP, as consistently applied, to be reflected or reserved against in the Financial Statements; or (iv) incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business consistent with past practice since the Interim Balance Sheet.
- (b) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 4.6(b)</u>, neither Company has any Liability for Debt and true and complete copies of all material instruments and documents, if any, evidencing, creating, securing or otherwise relating to such Debt have been delivered or made available to the Purchaser. No event has occurred and no condition has become known to either Company that constitutes, or with notice or passage of time, or both, would constitute, a default or termination under any instrument or document relating to or evidencing such Debt.

- 4.7 Absence of Changes. Since the date of the Interim Balance Sheet, the Business has been operated in the Ordinary Course of Business and there has not been incurred, nor has there occurred: (a) any damage, destruction or loss (whether or not covered by insurance), adversely affecting the Business or assets of either Company in excess of \$10,000; (b) any strikes, work stoppages or other labor disputes involving the employees of either Company; (c) transfer, pledge or other disposition of any of the assets of either Company having an aggregate book value of \$10,000 or more (except sales in the Ordinary Course of Business or dispositions of obsolete assets); (d) any redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of the equity interests of either Company; (e) any material amendment, termination, waiver or cancellation of any material Contract (except in each case in the Ordinary Course of Business); (f) any (i) general uniform increase in the compensation of the employees of either Company (including, without limitation, any increase pursuant to any bonus, pension, profitsharing, deferred compensation or other plan or commitment), other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, (ii) increase in any such compensation payable to any individual officer, partner, consultant or agent of either Company, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, or (iii) loan or commitment therefore made by either Company to any officer, partner, employee, consultant or agent of such Company; (g) any change in the accounting methods, procedures or practices followed by either Company or any change in depreciation or amortization policies or rates theretofore adopted by such Company; (h) any material change in policies, operations or practices of either Company with respect to business operations followed by such Company, including, without limitation, with respect to selling methods, returns, discounts or other terms of sale, or with respect to the policies, operations or practices of such Company concerning the employees of such Company; (i) any capital appropriation or expenditure or commitment therefore on behalf of either Company in excess of \$10,000 individually or \$25,000 in the aggregate; (j) any write-down or write-up of the value of any inventory or equipment of either Company or any increase in inventory levels in excess of historical levels for comparable periods; (k) any Material Adverse Effect; or (l) any agreement, whether in writing or otherwise, for either Company to take any of the actions enumerated in this <u>Section 4.7</u>.
- 4.8 <u>Managers, Governors, Directors and/or Officers</u>. A true, correct and complete list of the current managers, governors, directors and/or officers of each Company is set forth on <u>Schedule 4.8</u> hereto.
- 4.9 <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. Each Company is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws. There is no investigation by any Governmental Authority pending or, to the Knowledge of the Companies, threatened against either Company. Since December 31, 2012, neither Company has received any notice, Order, inquiry, investigation, complaint or other communication from any Governmental Authority or any other Person that either Company is not in compliance in all material respects with any Law applicable to it.
- 4.10 <u>Licenses</u>. <u>Schedule 4.10</u> contains a complete and correct list of each approval, consent, license, permit, waiver or other authorization (other than the Environmental Permits) issued, granted or given by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority or pursuant to any Law (each a "<u>License</u>") that is held by either Company or that is used by either Company in connection with the Business. Each Company is, and at all times since December 31, 2012 has been, in compliance in all material respects with the terms and requirements of each License. Since December 31, 2012, neither Company has received any notice or other communication (whether oral or written) from any Governmental Authority or any other Person regarding (i) any actual or potential violation of any term or requirement of any License, or (ii) any actual or potential revocation, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation, termination of, or modification to any License. All Licenses are valid and in full force and effect. The Licenses collectively constitute all of the Licenses necessary to permit each Company to lawfully conduct and operate the Business in the manner currently conducted. No License prohibits or restricts the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

4.11 Environmental Matters.

- (a) Each Company is and, since December 31, 2015, has been in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws in connection with its ownership, use, maintenance, and operation of the Business and the Leased Premises.
- (b) Each Company currently holds all permits, licenses, approvals, consents or authorizations necessary for the conduct and operation of the Business under applicable Environmental Laws ("Environmental Permits"). All such Environmental Permits are listed on Schedule 4.11(b) and are in good standing, except where the relevant Company has filed a timely application for renewal, and each Company is and at all times has been in compliance in all material respects with the terms and conditions of all such Environmental Permits.
- (c) To the Knowledge of the Companies, (i) no Hazardous Materials are or have been released, discharged or disposed of at, on or under or migrated onto or from the Leased Premises or any real property formerly owned or operated by either Company (the "Former Properties"), and (ii) no other Person has at any time released, discharged or disposed of Hazardous Materials at, on, under or around the Leased Premises or Former Properties, or used the Leased Premises or Former Properties as a landfill or other disposal site.
- (d) No proceedings, orders, notices, complaints, requests for information, claims, investigations, lawsuits, enforcement actions, demands or similar communications from any Governmental Authority or other Person are pending or, to either Company's Knowledge, threatened with respect to either Company, the operation of the Business or the Leased Premises and arise from or relate to: (i) the actual or alleged presence of any Hazardous Material or any other release or threatened release on, in, under or around the Leased Premises or Former Properties caused by either Company; or (ii) any other circumstances forming the basis of any actual or alleged violation of any applicable Environmental Law by either Company or Liability of either Company under any applicable Environmental Law, including without limitation the off-site disposal of Hazardous Materials.

4.12 Real Property.

- (a) Neither Company owns or has ever owned real property.
- (b) <u>Schedule 4.12(b)</u> hereto contains a complete list and description of all real property of which either Company is a tenant (herein collectively referred to as the "<u>Leased Premises</u>"). True, correct and complete copies of all leases of all Leased Premises (the "<u>Real Property Leases</u>") have been delivered or made available to the Purchaser. Each Company has valid and binding leasehold title to all Leased Premises, in each case, free and clear of all Liens, except Permitted Liens. With respect to each Real Property Lease, no event or condition currently exists that would give rise to a material repair or restoration obligation if such Real Property Lease were to terminate. To the Knowledge of either Company, no event or condition currently exists that would create a legal or other impediment to the use of the Leased Premises as currently used, or would increase the additional charges or other sums payable by the tenant under any of the Real Property Leases (including, without limitation, any pending Tax reassessment or other special assessment affecting the Leased Premises).

- (c) To the Knowledge of either Company, the Leased Premises conform in all material respects with all applicable accreditation requirements and zoning Laws. To the Knowledge of either Company, each Company has all rights, including, but not limited to, rights for power lines, water lines, sewers and other means of ingress and egress, necessary to conduct the Business such Company now conducts.
- (d) Neither the whole nor any portion of any of the Leased Premises has been condemned, expropriated, ordered to be sold or otherwise taken by any public authority, with or without payment or compensation therefore, and, to the Knowledge of either Company, no such condemnation, expropriation, sale or taking is currently threatened or contemplated. To the Knowledge of either Company, there are no pending assessments that would affect any of the Leased Premises.

4.13 Title to Assets; Adequacy; Inventory.

- (a) Each Company has good and marketable title to all tangible assets used in the business of such Company and purported to be owned by such Company, free and clear of all Liens, except for Liens specified on Schedule 4.13(a) and Permitted Liens. Each Company owns or has valid leasehold rights to all assets sufficient for the continued conduct of the Business after the Closing in substantially the same manner as conducted prior to the Closing. All tangible assets owned or leased by either Company have been maintained in all material respects in accordance with generally accepted industry practice and are in all material respects in good operating condition and repair, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (b) No officer, director, governor, manager, Member or Affiliate of either Company or any individual in such officer's, director's, governor's, manager's or Member's immediate family is a party to any Contract or transaction with either Company or has any direct or indirect interest in any of either Company's assets.
- (c) The inventory of each Company (i) is free of any known defect or deficiency, and (ii) to the extent of finished goods that are a part of the inventory, may be introduced into interstate commerce in the United States. To the extent the inventory contains raw materials and work-in-process, such raw materials and work-in process (x) are of good manufacturing quality and (y) have been manufactured, handled, maintained, packaged and stored at all times in accordance with the specifications set forth in the relevant Licenses, in compliance with applicable Law and current good manufacturing practices, and in compliance with all requirements of relevant Governmental Authorities. The quantities of each item of inventory (whether raw materials, work-in-process, or finished goods) are reasonable in the present circumstances of the Business. The inventory contains no material amount of slow moving, obsolete or damaged items. Any obsolete items and items of below-standard quality contained in the inventory have all been written off or written down to net realizable value in the Financial Statements or on the accounting records of the relevant Company as of the Closing, as the case may be. All inventory not written off has been priced at the lower of cost or net realizable value in accordance with GAAP consistently applied for all periods, with appropriate write-downs for slow moving, obsolete and damaged merchandise.

(d) The Statement of Working Capital contains a list of all of the inventory and the locations of all such inventory as of the date(s) indicated on such list. All inventory of the Companies is owned by the relevant Company free and clear of any Liens (except for Liens specified on Schedule 4.13(a) and Permitted Liens). No inventory has been consigned to others, nor is any inventory consigned to either Company.

4.14 Contracts.

- (a) <u>Schedule 4.14(a)</u> lists all of the following agreements, contracts, arrangements and commitments (collectively, "<u>Contracts</u>") to which either Company is a party and that are currently in effect:
- (i) all contracts and agreements that provide for annual payments or expenses by, or annual payments or income to, either Company of \$10,000 or more (other than ordinary course purchase and sale orders);
 - (ii) all partnership, joint venture, limited liability company contract arrangements or agreements or similar agreements;
- (iii) all contracts, license agreements or agreements in respect of similar rights granted or held with respect to technology, Intellectual Property Rights or any services related thereto, except for licenses with respect to (A) pre-packaged or "off-the-shelf" software applications licensable to the public generally on standard terms, or (B) rights to display or use the marks or names of third parties pursuant to agreements with either Company's suppliers;
- (iv) all contracts or other documents that limit the freedom of either Company to compete in any line of business or with any Person or in any geographic area;
 - (v) all agreements or other documents of either Company in respect of Debt;
- (vi) all agreements and other documents of either Company relating to any interest rate, currency or commodity derivatives or hedging transaction;
- (vii) all agreements and other documents that create a future payment obligation or other Liability to either Company in excess of \$10,000 on an annual basis or more or that have a term greater than one year and cannot be cancelled by the relevant Company without penalty or further payment and without more than 30 days' notice;

- (viii) all contracts, agreements or other documents with the Member or his Affiliates;
- (ix) all collective bargaining agreements or other labor agreements; and
- (x) all contracts, agreements or other documents of either Company in respect of property or assets (whether real or personal, tangible or intangible) in which either Company holds a leasehold interest.
- (b) Each Contract required to be disclosed pursuant to <u>Section 4.14(a)</u> is a valid and binding agreement of the relevant Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms against the applicable Company, and, to the Knowledge of either Company, the other contracting party (or parties, as applicable), except in each case that enforceability may be limited by (i) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar Laws affecting the enforcement of the rights of creditors generally and (ii) the availability of equitable remedies (including, without limitation, specific performance and injunctive relief). Neither Company nor, to the Knowledge of either Company, any other party thereto is in default under the terms of any Contract. Neither Company has received notice of any material default or event that, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a material default by either Company under any Contract. No Person is renegotiating, or has a right (or, to the Knowledge of either Company, has asserted a right) pursuant to the terms of any Contract to renegotiate, any amount paid or payable to either Company under any Contract or any other material term or provision of any Contract.
- (c) Each Company has made available or delivered to the Purchaser accurate and complete copies of all written Contracts, including all amendments thereto, and <u>Schedule 4.14(a)</u> provides an accurate description of the material terms of each Contract that is not in written form.
- (d) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.3(c) and Schedule 4.3(d), none of the execution, delivery or performance by either Company of this Agreement or the consummation by either Company of the transactions contemplated hereby constitutes a default under or gives rise to any right of termination, cancellation or acceleration of any obligation of either Company or to a loss of any material benefit to which either Company is entitled under any provision of any Contract.
- 4.15 <u>Litigation</u>. There is no, nor since December 31, 2012 has there been any, claim, action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity by any Person, or any Proceeding pending, or, to the Knowledge of either Company, threatened, against either Company or any of its properties or rights or against or affecting the Membership Interests or the transactions contemplated hereby. Neither Company nor any assets or properties owned, leased or used or held for use by either Company are subject to any Order that (a) prohibits or restricts the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the ability of either Company or the Member to comply with the terms and conditions hereof; or (b) restricts the ability of either Company to acquire any property or conduct business in any area.

4.16 Intellectual Property.

- (a) <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u> contains a complete list of all (i) Patent Rights, registrations and applications for Trademarks, registrations and applications for Copyrights, domain names and URLs, and material unregistered Trademarks and Copyrights (including all names under which either Company is conducting business), in each case that are owned by, licensed to or used by either Company in connection with the Business and (ii) agreements, contracts, licenses, and sublicenses that relate to any such Patent Rights, Trademarks or Copyrights.
- (b) Except as disclosed on <u>Schedule 4.16(b)</u>: (i) all issued Patent Rights identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u>, all registered Trademarks identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u> and all registered Copyrights identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u> are valid and enforceable; (ii) to the Knowledge of either Company, all applications for issuance of Patent Rights identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u>, all applications to register Trademarks identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u>, and all applications to register Copyrights identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u> are in good standing and without challenge by any third party; (iii) to the Knowledge of either Company, there are no pending claims, actions or proceedings that challenge the validity of any Intellectual Property Rights identified on <u>Schedule 4.16(a)</u> or that form the basis for such Intellectual Property Rights being adjudicated invalid or unenforceable; and (iv) each Company has the sole and exclusive right to bring actions for infringement or unauthorized use of the Intellectual Property Rights owned by such Company.
- (c) Each Company is the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Intellectual Property Rights owned by such Company, and has the valid and enforceable right to use all other Intellectual Property Rights used in, or necessary for, the conduct of the Business, in each case free and clear of all Liens (except for Liens specified on <u>Schedule 4.13(a)</u> and Permitted Liens).
- (d) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.16(d), (i) no infringement, misappropriation or other violation of any Intellectual Property Rights of any other Person has occurred or results in any way from the conduct of the Business, (ii) no claim of any infringement, misappropriation or other violation of any Intellectual Property Rights of any other Person has been made or asserted against or to either Company, and (iii) to the Knowledge of either Company, no Person has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated, or is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating, any Intellectual Property Rights owned by either Company or used in the conduct of the Business.
- (e) Each Company has taken commercially reasonable steps to secure and protect the confidentiality of all Trade Secrets owned or used by such Company.
- (f) Neither Company is subject to any agreement with any standards body or other similar entity that would obligate such Company to grant licenses to any Person with respect to, or otherwise impair or limit such Company's control of, any Intellectual Property Rights.
- (g) Since December 31, 2012, each Company has complied in all material respects with all applicable Laws, and with the terms of all contracts, in either case relating to the collection, retention, use, disclosure, transmission and storage of personal information. No Person has commenced any action relating to either Company's information privacy or data security practices.

4.17 Taxes. Each Company has filed all income Tax Returns and other Tax Returns that are required to be filed by it and all such Tax Returns are true and correct in all material respects. All Taxes owed by either Company, whether or not shown on any Tax Return, have been paid or properly accrued for on the Financial Statements in accordance with GAAP. No examination or audit of any Tax Return is currently in progress and no examination or audit of any Tax Return has been made since December 31, 2012. There are no agreements or waivers extending, or having the effect of extending, the statutory periods of limitation within which to assess any Tax that are currently in force. Each Company has withheld and collected all Taxes required to be withheld and collected by it and, to the extent required, has properly and timely paid or deposited such Taxes as required by applicable Law. No Governmental Authority is asserting in writing or, to the Knowledge of either Company, threatening to assert against either Company any deficiency, proposed deficiency, or claim for additional Taxes or any adjustment thereof. There are no Liens for Taxes (other than Taxes not yet due and payable) upon any of the assets of either Company. Neither Company is now, nor has either ever been, a member of a consolidated group for federal income Tax purposes or a consolidated, combined or similar group for state Tax purposes with any Person. At all times since inception, each Company has been and until Closing will continue to be properly treated as a disregarded entity for United States federal Income Tax purposes, and for the Income Tax purposes of any state in which each Company is subject to Income Taxes. No election has been filed to treat either Company as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal, state or local Tax purposes. The transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not have any adverse effect on the continued validity and effectiveness of any Tax exemption, Tax holiday, Tax deferral, Tax incentive or other preferential Tax treatment of any member of either Company and will not result in the claw-back or recapture of any such Tax exemption, Tax holiday, Tax deferral, Tax incentive or other preferential Tax treatment. The Member is not a disregarded entity for tax purposes and is not a "foreign person" as that term is used in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2. Neither Company has engaged in any transaction that is subject to disclosure under current or former Treasury Regulations Sections 1.6011-4 or 1.6011-4T, as applicable.

4.18 Employees.

(a) As of the date of this Agreement, other than the Member, each Company employs only those full-time and part-time employees, and retains only those contractors, whose names, positions and salaries are listed on <u>Schedule 4.18(a)</u>.

(b) Other than for customary "at will" oral employment arrangements, neither Company has any written, oral or implied employment contracts with any of its employees. As of the date of this Agreement: (i) neither Company is delinquent in the payment (A) to or on behalf of its past or present employees of any wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, benefit plan contributions or other compensation for all periods prior to the date hereof, or (B) of any amount that is due and payable to any state or state fund pursuant to any workers' compensation statute, rule or regulation or any amount that is due and payable to any workers' compensation claimant; (ii) there are no collective bargaining agreements currently in effect between either Company and labor unions or organizations representing any employees of either Company; (iii) no collective bargaining agreement is currently being negotiated by either Company; and (iv) to the Knowledge of either Company, there are no union organizational drives in progress and there has been no formal or informal request to either Company for collective bargaining or for an employee election from any union or from the National Labor Relations Board. No employees of either Company will be entitled to any severance or other payment in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. Neither Company has extended to any of its employees any loans or credit.

(c) Each Company is in compliance with all Laws governing the employment of labor, including all contractual commitments and all such Laws relating to wages, hours, affirmative action, collective bargaining, discrimination, civil rights, safety and health, workers' compensation and the collection and payment of withholding and/or Social Security Taxes and similar Taxes, including the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act (29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.) ("FLSA"), the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as amended, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, as amended, the Family and Medical Leave Act (29 U.S.C. 2601, et seq.), as amended, the National Labor Relations Act of 1935, as amended, Executive Order 11246 and any other executive Orders or regulations governing affirmative action, EEO and VETS-100 reporting obligations, the Immigration Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324a, et seq.), as amended, and all similar applicable Laws (collectively the "Labor Laws"). Each Company has, since December 31, 2012, conducted its business in compliance with all applicable Labor Laws. Each Company has withheld all amounts required by Law or Contract to be withheld from the wages or salaries of its employees and is not liable for the payment of any arrears of wages or other Taxes, penalties, fines or other compensation of any kind, however designated, for failure to comply with any of the foregoing. Each Company has maintained adequate and suitable records regarding the service of each of its employees including records of working time. Each Company has properly classified its employees pursuant to the FLSA. Neither Company is, nor has it been in the past three years, a government contractor.

4.19 Employee Benefits.

(a) Set forth on Schedule 4.19(a) is a list of all Employee Benefit Plans established, maintained or contributed to by either Company. Each Company has delivered or caused to be delivered or made available to the Purchaser copies of (i) each current Employee Benefit Plan, together with the most recent amendments thereto, and related trust agreement or other funding instrument, as well as the most recent Internal Revenue Service determination letter, opinion or advisory related to each Employee Benefit Plan qualified under Section 401(a) or 501 of the Code, (ii) IRS Form 5500 for the three most recently completed plan years for each Employee Benefit Plan required to file such Form and any related audited financial statements and opinions; (iii) the most recent Summary Plan Description (plus all subsequent Summaries of Material Modification) for each Employee Benefit Plan subject to the Summary Plan Description requirements of Section 104(b) of ERISA, (iv) all material communications to or from any Governmental Authority (including the Internal Revenue Service and Department of Labor) concerning any Employee Benefit Plan since December 31, 2012, and (v) with respect to each Employee Benefit Plan qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code, test results for the prior plan year demonstrating such Employee Benefit Plan's compliance with the applicable coverage, annual additions and discrimination rules under the Code.

- (b) Neither Company (including all employers, whether or not incorporated, that are treated together with such Company as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code) maintains or contributes to, and neither has maintained or contributed to in the six years prior to Closing, an Employee Benefit Plan that is either (i) subject to Title IV of ERISA, (ii) a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA or (iii) subject to the minimum funding standards of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA. No Employee Benefit Plan is a multiple employer plan within the meaning of Section 413(c) of the Code. No Employee Benefit Plan is a "multiple employer welfare arrangement" as defined in Section 3(40) of ERISA.
- (c) Each Employee Benefit Plan conforms to and has been operated and administered in material compliance with the requirements of ERISA, the Code and all other applicable Laws. To the Knowledge of either Company, there are no facts relating to any Employee Benefit Plan that (i) have resulted in a "prohibited transaction" (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA) or otherwise have resulted in or could reasonably result in the imposition of an excise tax, penalty or similar Liability under ERISA or the Code; (ii) have resulted in a breach of fiduciary duty or violation of Part 4 of Title I of ERISA; or (iii) could reasonably result in any material Liability (whether or not asserted as of the date hereof) under ERISA, the Code, any other applicable Laws or otherwise, other than Liability for benefit claims and funding obligations in the ordinary course to the Purchaser. There are no pending or, to the Knowledge of either Company, threatened claims (other than routine claims for benefits) or lawsuits against or with respect to any Employee Benefit Plans. Neither Company has Knowledge of any governmental audit or examination of any Employee Benefit Plan or of any facts that would reasonably lead it to believe that any such audit or examination is pending or threatened.
- (d) Each Employee Benefit Plan intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Code and each related trust intended to be exempt under Section 501 of the Code has been and is so qualified or exempt as of the date hereof, and each Company has received a current favorable determination letter to such effect from the Internal Revenue Service or is properly relying on the Internal Revenue Service opinion or advisory letter issued with respect to the qualification of a prototype plan document that such Company has duly adopted. To the Knowledge of either Company, the amendments to and operation of any Employee Benefit Plan or related trust since receipt of such letter do not materially adversely affect the qualified or exempt status of any such Employee Benefit Plan or related trust.
- (e) All amounts required to have been paid as contributions to any Employee Benefit Plan have been paid within the time prescribed by applicable Laws and the applicable plan documents. Neither Company has been delinquent as to premiums, reimbursements, accruals, contributions or payments to or in respect of any Employee Benefit Plan. With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, there are no funded benefit obligations for which contributions have not been made or properly accrued and there are no unfunded benefit obligations that have not been accounted for by reserves, or otherwise noted on the Financial Statements. Each Company has furnished or made available to the Purchaser complete financial information regarding the funding and present and future liabilities of any and all deferred compensation, salary continuation, or other Employee Benefit Plans that are not intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code. No assets of either Company are allocated to or held in a "rabbi trust" or similar funding vehicle.

- (f) Neither Company has made any promises or incurred any Liability under any Employee Benefit Plan or otherwise to provide health or other welfare benefits to current or future retirees or other former employees of either Company (or to their spouses or dependents) or to anyone else, except as specifically required by applicable Laws.
- (g) All group health plans of the either Company comply with the requirements of Part 6 of Title I of ERISA ("COBRA"), Section 5000 of the Code, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, and any other comparable Law. No Employee Benefit Plan is funded by, associated with or related to a "voluntary employee's beneficiary association" within the meaning of Section 501(c) (9) of the Code.
- (h) All nonqualified deferred compensation plans or arrangements have been at all times in operational and documentary compliance with Section 409A of the Code and the regulations, notices and other guidance of general applicability issued thereunder. All options and equity awards have been granted at a per share exercise price that is at least equal to the fair market value of the underlying equity security as of the date the option or award was granted, as determined in accordance with applicable Law, including Section 409A of the Code.
- (i) Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional or subsequent events) constitute an event under any Employee Benefit Plan that will or may result in any payment (whether of change of control or severance pay or otherwise), acceleration, forgiveness of indebtedness, vesting, distribution, increase in benefits or obligation to fund benefits with respect to any employee of either Company. No payment or benefit that will or may be made by the Company with respect to any "disqualified individual" (as defined in Section 280G of the Code and the regulations thereunder) will be characterized as a parachute payment within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2) of the Code. There is no contract, agreement, plan or arrangement to which either Company or any ERISA Affiliate is a party by which any of them is bound to compensate any employee of either Company for excise Taxes paid pursuant to Section 4999 of the Code.
- 4.20 <u>Insurance</u>. <u>Schedule 4.20</u> hereto contains a list of all insurance policies and bonds maintained by, or on behalf of, either Company on its respective properties, operations, inventories, assets, business or personnel (specifying the insurer, type of insurance, policy number and any pending claims). All such insurance policies (a) are valid, outstanding, and enforceable; (b) are sufficient for compliance with all Laws and Contracts to which either Company is a party or by which it is bound; and (c) will continue in full force and effect following the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Neither Company nor the Member has received any notice of cancellation or any other indication that any insurance policy is no longer in full force or effect or will not be renewed or that the issuer of any policy is not willing or able to perform its obligations thereunder. Each Company has paid all premiums due, and has otherwise performed all of its obligations, under each policy to which such Company is a party or that provides coverage to such Company, or any of its directors, governors or managers. Each Company has given notice to the insurer of all known claims that may be insured thereby.

- 4.21 <u>Banks; Powers of Attorney.</u> <u>Schedule 4.21</u> sets forth (a) the names and locations of all banks, trust companies, savings and loan associations and other financial institutions at which either Company maintains safe deposit boxes or accounts of any nature to which it has access, and of all Persons authorized to draw thereon, make withdrawals therefrom or have access thereto; and (b) the names of all Persons to whom either Company has granted a power of attorney.
- 4.22 <u>Broker's and Finder's Fees</u>. Neither Company has employed any broker or finder or incurred any Liability for any financial advisory fees, commission or finder's fee and no broker or finder has acted, directly or indirectly, for either Company in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by it.

4.23 Affiliate Interests and Transactions.

- (a) Neither the Member nor any officer of either Company: (i) owns, directly or indirectly, any equity or other financial or voting interest in any material supplier, licensor, lessor, distributor, independent contractor or customer of either Company; (ii) owns, directly or indirectly, or has any interest in any property (real or personal, tangible or intangible) that either Company uses in the Business; or (iii) has any business dealings or a financial interest in any transaction with either Company or involving any assets or property of either Company, other than business dealings or transactions conducted in the Ordinary Course of Business at prevailing market prices and on prevailing market terms.
- (b) There are no outstanding notes payable to, accounts receivable from or advances by either Company to, and neither Company is otherwise a debtor or creditor of the Member or any officer of either Company. Neither Company has any obligation or Liability to, or entered into or agreed to enter into any transaction with or for the benefit of, the Member or any officer of either Company, other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.
- 4.24 <u>Certain Payments</u>. Since December 31, 2012, neither Company nor any director, officer, agent, employee of either Company has, in violation of applicable Law, directly or indirectly made any contribution, gift, bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback, or other payment to any Person, private or public, regardless of form, whether in money, property, or services, (a) to obtain favorable treatment in securing business, (b) to pay for favorable treatment for business secured, or (c) to obtain special concessions, or for special concessions already obtained, for or in respect of the Business.
- 4.25 <u>Disclosure</u>. No representation or warranty by either Company or the Member contained in this Agreement, and no statement contained on the Schedules or any other agreements, documents and instruments delivered to or to be delivered by or on behalf of either Company or the Member pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by either Company in connection herewith, contains or will contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omits or will omit to state any material fact necessary, in light of the circumstances under which it was or will be made, in order to make the statements herein or therein not misleading.

ARTICLE 5 Representations and Warranties of the Member

The Member represents and warrants to the Purchaser as follows:

- 5.1 <u>Title to Membership Interests</u>. The Member owns 100% of the outstanding Membership Interests in each Company. The Member has, and will convey to the Purchaser at the Closing, good and valid title to the Membership Interests (subject to restrictions on transfer under applicable securities Laws), free and clear of any Lien.
 - 5.2 Due Authorization; Execution and Enforceability; Consents; No Conflict.
- (a) The Member has, or will have on the Closing Date, the full right to transfer, assign and deliver the Member's entire interest in the Membership Interests to the Purchaser.
- (b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Member. The execution and delivery by the Member of this Agreement and all other such agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by the Member in connection herewith, the performance of the Member's respective obligations hereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly and validly authorized by the Member, and no other action or proceeding on the part of the Member is necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of, or the performance of his respective obligations under this Agreement and all other such agreements, documents and instruments or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby. This Agreement and all other agreements, documents and instruments executed or to be executed by the Member in connection herewith, constitute or, when executed and delivered, will constitute valid, legal and binding obligations of the Member, enforceable against the Member in accordance with their terms, except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other similar Laws affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally and general equity principles.
- (c) No authorization, approval or consent of, or notice to or filing or registration with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is required in connection with the execution and delivery by the Member of this Agreement and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by the Member in connection herewith, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the performance by the Member of his obligations hereunder and thereunder.
- (d) The execution and delivery by the Member of this Agreement and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by the Member in connection herewith, the consummation by the Member of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the performance by the Member of his obligations hereunder and thereunder do not and will not (i) violate or conflict with any Law or any Order applicable to the Member, or (ii) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien of any nature upon the Member's Membership Interests.

- 5.3 <u>Litigation</u>. There is no claim, action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity by any Person, or any Proceeding pending, or, to the Knowledge of the Member, threatened, against the Member affecting the Member's Membership Interests or the transactions contemplated hereby. The Member is not subject to any Order that prohibits or restricts the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the ability of the Member to comply with the terms and conditions hereof.
- 5.4 <u>Broker's and Finder's Fees</u>. The Member has not employed any broker or finder or incurred any Liability for any financial advisory fees, commission or finder's fee and no broker or finder has acted, directly or indirectly, for the Member in connection with this Agreement or the transaction contemplated by it.

ARTICLE 6 Representations and Warranties of the Purchaser

The Purchaser represents and warrants to the Member as follows:

- 6.1 Corporate Organization; Due Authorization; Execution and Enforceability; Consents; No Conflict.
- (a) The Purchaser is a corporation duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Purchaser has the requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and all agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by the Purchaser in connection herewith, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and to perform the Purchaser's obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, subject to its terms, have been duly and validly authorized by the Purchaser.
- (b) This Agreement and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed by the Purchaser in connection herewith, and the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Purchaser, and constitute, and the other agreements, documents and instruments contemplated hereby, when executed and delivered by the Purchaser, will constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Purchaser, enforceable against the Purchaser in accordance with their respective terms, except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other similar Laws affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally and general equity principles.
- (c) No authorization, approval or consent of, or notice to or filing or registration with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is required in connection with the execution and delivery by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by the Purchaser in connection herewith, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the performance by the Purchaser of its obligations hereunder and thereunder.

- (d) The execution and delivery by the Purchaser of this Agreement and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by the Purchaser in connection herewith, the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and the performance by the Purchaser of its obligations hereunder and thereunder do not and will not (i) conflict with or violate any of the terms of the Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws of the Purchaser, (ii) violate or conflict with any Law or any Order applicable to the Purchaser, or (iii) violate or conflict with the terms of, or result in the acceleration of, any Liability of the Purchaser under, or violate or conflict with or result in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any material indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, contract, agreement or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party or by which any of its assets or properties is bound or affected.
- 6.2 <u>Litigation</u>. There is no claim, action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity by any Person, or any Proceeding pending, or, to the knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened, against the Purchaser affecting the transactions contemplated hereby. The Purchaser is not subject to any Order that prohibits or restricts the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or the ability of the Purchaser to comply with the terms and conditions hereof.
- 6.3 <u>Broker's and Finder's Fees</u>. The Purchaser has not employed any broker or finder or incurred any Liability for any financial advisory fees, commission or finder's fee and no broker or finder has acted, directly or indirectly, for the Purchaser in connection with this Agreement or the transaction contemplated by it.
- 6.4 <u>Investment Representation</u>. The Purchaser is not acquiring the Membership Interests with a view to the sale or distribution thereof, other than in a sale or distribution that is registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or is exempt from such registration. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein will be interpreted so as to prevent the Purchaser from reselling the Membership Interests as long as it complies with all applicable Laws.

ARTICLE 7 Indemnification

7.1 <u>Indemnification by the Member</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions of <u>Sections 7.3</u>, <u>7.4</u> and <u>7.5</u> hereof, from and after the Closing, the Member hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Purchaser and its Affiliates (the "<u>Purchaser Indemnitees</u>") from and against any Loss, whether or not involving a Third Party Claim, that the Purchaser Indemnitees incur as a result of, without duplication, (a) the breach of any of the representations and warranties made by the Companies contained in <u>Article 4</u> or made by the Member contained in <u>Article 5</u>; (b) the failure of the Member to perform and comply with any covenant, agreement or obligation hereunder to be performed or complied with; (c) the failure of either Company to perform and comply with any covenant, agreement or obligation hereunder to be performed on or prior to the Closing by such Company, when and as required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with; (d) any Taxes imposed on either Company for a Pre-Closing Tax Period; (e) any Debt of the Companies existing as of the Closing, other than Debt identified on <u>Schedule 4.6(b)</u>, and (f) any Liability of the Companies incurred on or prior to the Closing Date by or on behalf of either Company or the Member to the extent not included on the Statement of Working Capital.

7.2 <u>Indemnification by the Purchaser</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions of <u>Sections 7.3</u>, <u>7.4</u> and <u>7.5</u> hereof, from and after the Closing, the Purchaser hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Member and his heirs and assigns (each a "<u>Member Indemnitee</u>") from and against any Loss, whether or not involving a Third Party Claim, that the Member incurs as a result of, without duplication, (a) the breach of any representation or warranty made by the Purchaser in or pursuant to this Agreement; (b) the failure of the Purchaser or either Company (after the Closing) to perform and comply with any of their respective covenants, agreements or obligations hereunder, when and as required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with; (c) any Taxes imposed on either Company for a Post-Closing Tax Period; (d) any Debt of the Companies identified on <u>Schedule 4.6(b)</u>; and (e) any Liability of the Companies included on the Statement of Working Capital or incurred after the Closing Date by or on behalf of either Company.

7.3 Limits on Indemnification.

- (a) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Member will not have any obligation to indemnify the Purchaser Indemnitees under Section 7.1(a) unless and until the Purchaser Indemnitees suffer an aggregate amount of Losses by reason of such matters in excess of \$10,000 (the "Basket"), and then to the extent of such Losses from the first dollar of the aggregate of such Losses without regard to the Basket; provided however, that the Basket will not apply to Losses resulting from a breach of the representations and warranties contained in Sections 4.1 (Company Organization), 4.2 (Capitalization), 4.3 (Due Authorization; Execution and Enforceability; Consents; No Conflict), 4.4 (Equity Interests), 4.13 (Title to Assets; Adequacy), 4.17 (Taxes) or 4.22 (Broker's and Finder's Fees) (collectively, the "Fundamental Representations") or any claim related to, arising out of or based upon any fraud, willful breach or intentional misrepresentation by either Company or the Member.
- (b) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, (i) the maximum obligation of the Member to indemnify the Purchaser Indemnitees under Section 7.1(a) will not exceed \$250,000 (the "Cap"). Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Cap will not apply to Losses resulting from a breach of the Fundamental Representations or any claim related to, arising out of or based upon any fraud, willful breach or intentional misrepresentation by either Company or the Member; provided, however, that the maximum obligation of the Member to indemnify the Purchaser Indemnitees for all Losses resulting from a breach of the Fundamental Representations will not exceed the amount of the Purchase Price. Subject to the Cap, the Purchaser will have the right to offset any Losses against payments that may become due to the Member under this Agreement.
- (c) The Purchaser will have the right to hold back, retain and/or offset any indemnifiable Losses, or any claims therefor, that any Purchaser Indemnitees may have against any Earnout Payments due under <u>Section 3.4</u>.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, for purposes of the indemnification obligations under this Article 7, all of the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement, or any certificate or schedule that are qualified as to "material," "materiality," "Material Adverse Effect" or words of similar import or effect will be deemed to have been made without any such qualification for the purposes of determining whether a breach or misrepresentation has occurred and the amount of any Losses resulting from, arising out of, or relating to any such breach or misrepresentation; provided, however, that the Member shall not have any liability for Damages pursuant to Section 7.1(a), unless and until the Damages relating to a claim or a series of claims arising from the same or substantially similar facts or circumstances (other than any claim for fraud, willful breach or intentional misrepresentation) exceed \$5,000.

(e) A Purchaser Indemnitee's right to indemnification and payment of Losses, or other remedy based on such representations, warranties, covenants and obligations, will not be affected by any investigation conducted with respect to, or any knowledge acquired (or capable of being acquired) at any time, whether before or after the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Closing Date, with respect to the accuracy or inaccuracy of or compliance with, any such representation, warranty, covenant or obligation. The Parties recognize and agree that the representations and warranties also operate as bargained for promise and risk allocation devices and that, accordingly, the Purchaser's knowledge and the waiver of any condition based on the accuracy of any representation or warranty, or on the performance of or compliance with any covenant or obligation, will not affect the right to indemnification or payment of Losses pursuant to this <u>Article 7</u>, or other remedy based on such representations, warranties, covenants and obligations

7.4 Indemnification Procedures.

(a) Third Party Claims.

(i) <u>Notice</u>. If any third party notifies any Indemnified Party of any matter that may give rise to a claim by such Indemnified Party for indemnification pursuant to <u>Section 7.1</u> or <u>Section 7.2</u> (a "<u>Third Party Claim</u>") or if an Indemnified Party otherwise has suffered or reasonably expects to suffer or incur a Loss, such Indemnified Party must give the Indemnitor written notice of such Indemnified Party's claim for indemnification (a "<u>Claim Notice</u>") promptly after the Indemnified Party receives written notice of such Third Party Claim (it being understood that any claim for indemnity related to a breach of a representation or warranty must be made by notice given within the applicable survival period specified in <u>Section 7.5</u>). Such notice must contain a reasonably detailed description of the claim and the nature and amount of such Loss that has been paid, incurred, sustained or accrued, or is reasonably expected to be paid, incurred, sustained or accrued. The failure of any Indemnified Party to give timely notice under this <u>Section 7.4(a)(i)</u> will not affect any rights to indemnification hereunder except to the extent that the Indemnitor is prejudiced by such failure; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that any claim for indemnity related to a breach of a representation or warranty must be made by notice given within the applicable survival period specified in <u>Section 7.5</u>.

(ii) Control of Defense; Settlement. An Indemnitor, at its option, may assume control of the defense of any Third Party Claim within 15 days of receiving notice of the Third Party Claim from the Indemnified Party and may appoint as lead counsel of such defense legal counsel selected by the Indemnitor and reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party. In the event an Indemnitor assumes control of the defense of a Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party (A) may participate in the defense of such claim and employ counsel of its choice for such purpose; provided, however, that such employment will be at the Indemnified Party's own expense, and (B) will cooperate with the Indemnitor in the defense of such Third Party Claim, at Indemnitor's expense. If the Indemnitor does not elect to assume the defense of such a Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party will have the sole right to assume the defense of and to settle such Third Party Claim. If the Indemnitor assumes the defense of a Third Party Claim, the Indemnitor will not consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement with respect to any Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party if the sole relief provided for in such settlement is monetary damages that will be paid in full by the Indemnitor.

- (b) Other Claims. Any Indemnified Party may make a claim for indemnification pursuant to Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 by providing a Claim Notice to the Indemnitor (it being understood that any claim for indemnity related to a breach of a representation or warranty must be made by notice given within the applicable survival period specified in Section 7.5). Such notice must contain a reasonably detailed description of the claim and the nature and amount of such Loss that has been paid, incurred, sustained or accrued, or is reasonably expected to be paid, incurred, sustained or accrued.
- 7.5 <u>Survival of Representations</u>, <u>Warranties and Covenants</u>. All representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Agreement will survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and continue in full force and effect until December 31, 2020, except that the representations and warranties contained in (a) <u>Sections 4.1</u> (Company Organization), <u>4.2</u> (Capitalization), <u>4.3</u> (Due Authorization; Execution and Enforceability; Consents; No Conflict), <u>4.4</u> (Equity Interests), <u>4.13</u> (Title to Assets; Adequacy), <u>4.22</u> (Broker's and Finder's Fees), <u>Article 5</u> and <u>Article 6</u> will survive indefinitely and (b) <u>Section 4.17</u> (Taxes) will survive until 60 days following the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. All of the covenants and agreements of the Parties set forth in this Agreement will survive the Closing.
- 7.6 Exclusive Remedy. Except with respect to claims related to, arising out of or based upon fraud, willful breach or intentional misrepresentation or the availability of equitable remedies, as provided in Section 9.14, each of the Parties hereto acknowledges and agrees that from and after the Closing, the foregoing indemnification provisions in this Article 7 will be the exclusive remedy of the Purchaser Indemnitees and Member Indemnitees arising under this Agreement (except for disputes under Section 3.3 or Section 3.4, which disputes will be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism set forth in those Sections, and Tax Matters as provided in Section 8.4(g)).
- 7.7 <u>Disputes Regarding Indemnification</u>. If the Purchaser and the Member are unable to resolve any dispute regarding this <u>Article 7</u> within 30 days after the Purchaser notifies the Member or the Member notifies the Purchaser, as applicable, of such dispute in writing, then either of such Parties may submit such dispute to arbitration in accordance with this <u>Section 7.7</u>. The arbitration of such dispute shall be held in Las Vegas, Nevada, or through electronic means, and the arbitrator shall be a Person reasonably acceptable to both the Purchaser and the Member. The arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The prevailing party in such arbitration will be entitled to be reimbursed for reasonable fees and costs incurred by that party with respect to such arbitration. The determination and decision of the arbitrator shall be final, non-appealable and binding upon the Purchaser and the Member.

ARTICLE 8 Covenants and Agreements

- 8.1 <u>Further Assurances</u>. After the Closing, each Party to this Agreement will, at the request of the other, furnish, execute and deliver documents, instruments, certificates, notices of other further assurances as the requesting Party may reasonably request as necessary or desirable to effect complete consummation of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Without limiting the foregoing, the Purchaser shall provide the Member reasonable access to the business records of the Companies, and to any employees of the Companies hired by the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates, as is reasonably necessary to perform any obligation or defend any Third Party Claim for which the Member is responsible hereunder.
- 8.2 <u>Confidentiality</u>. The Member will treat and hold as such all of the Confidential Information, refrain from using any of the Confidential Information except in connection with this Agreement or the Member's employment under the Employment Agreement. In the event that the Member is requested or required (by oral question or request for information or documents in any legal proceeding, interrogatory, subpoena, civil investigative demand, or similar process) to disclose any Confidential Information, the Member will notify the Purchaser promptly of the request or requirement so that the Purchaser may seek an appropriate protective order or waive compliance with the provisions of this <u>Section 8.2</u>. If such protective order is not obtained, or if and to the extent Purchaser waives such prohibition, the Member may make such disclosure that, in the reasonable opinion of the Member's counsel is legally required to be disclosed. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each Party to this Agreement (and each employee, representative, and other agent of such Party) may disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby for Tax reporting, legal advice and other similar purposes. There shall be no public announcements of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without written consent of both the Purchaser and the Member, unless such public announcement or disclosure is required by applicable Law (including the regulations of any applicable stock exchange or other self-regulatory organization).

8.3 Restrictive Covenants.

(a) <u>Non-Competition</u>. For a period of three years from the Closing Date, the Member will not, directly or indirectly, anywhere in the United States (a) engage in any business or activity that competes with the Business, or (b) invest in, own, manage, operate, finance, control, advise, render services to or guarantee the obligations of any Person (other than the Purchaser) engaged in or planning to become engaged in any business or activity that competes with the Business; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the Member may purchase or otherwise acquire up to (but not more than) 2.5% of any class of the securities of any Person (but may not otherwise participate in the activities of such Person) if such securities are listed on any national or regional securities exchange or have been registered under Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

- (b) Non-Solicitation and Non-Hire. For a period of five years from the Closing Date, the Member will not, directly or indirectly:
- (i) solicit the business of any Person who is a customer of either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates with respect to the Business;
- (ii) cause, induce or attempt to cause or induce any customer, supplier, licensee, licensor, franchisee, employee, consultant or other business relation of either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates to cease doing business with such parties, to deal with any competitor of either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates, or in any way interfere with its relationship with such parties;
- (iii) cause, induce or attempt to cause or induce any customer, supplier, licensee, licensor, franchisee, employee, consultant or other business relation of either Company on the Closing Date or within the year preceding the Closing Date to cease doing business with either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates, to deal with any competitor of either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates, or in any way interfere with its relationship with such parties with respect to the Business; or
- (iv) hire, retain or attempt to hire or retain any employee or independent contractor of either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates (including any former employee or independent contractor if such Person was an employee or independent contractor of either Company, the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates within the 12-month period prior to such hiring, retention or attempt to hire or retain) or in any way interfere with the relationship between either Company, the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates and any of their respective employees or independent contractors.
- (c) <u>Tolling</u>. If the Member violates any provisions or covenants of this <u>Section 8.3</u>, the duration of the restrictions in this <u>Section 8.3</u> will be extended for a period of time equal to that period beginning when such violation commenced and ending when the activities constituting such violation terminated, and, in the event the Purchaser seeks relief from such violation before any court, board or other tribunal, then the duration of restrictions in this <u>Section 8.3</u> will be extended for a period of time equal to the pendency of such proceedings, including all appeals.
- (d) <u>Modification of Covenant</u>. If a final judgment of a court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction determines that any term or provision contained in this <u>Section 8.3</u> is invalid or unenforceable, then the Parties agree that the court or tribunal will have the power to reduce the scope, duration or geographic area of the term or provision, to delete specific words or phrases or to replace any invalid or unenforceable term or provision with a term or provision that is valid and enforceable and that comes closest to expressing the intention of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision. This <u>Section 8.3</u> will be enforceable as so modified after the expiration of the time within which the judgment may be appealed. The Member acknowledges that this <u>Section 8.3</u> is reasonable and necessary to protect and preserve the Purchaser's and its Affiliates' legitimate business interests.

(e) <u>Enforcement of Covenant</u>. The Parties agree that the remedy of damages at law for the breach of any of the covenants contained in this <u>Section 8.3</u> is an inadequate remedy and that the Member will not challenge the enforceability or reasonableness of the covenants set forth in this <u>Section 8.3</u>. In recognition of the irreparable harm that a violation by the Member of any of the covenants, agreements or obligations arising under this <u>Section 8.3</u> would cause the Purchaser or its Affiliates, the Member agrees that in addition to any other remedies or relief afforded by law, an injunction against an actual or threatened violation or violations may be issued against the Member without posting a bond or other security. In the event of an action to enforce the covenants in this <u>Section 8.3</u>, the Purchaser will be entitled to be reimbursed for attorney's fees incurred by the Purchaser with respect to such action. The Member acknowledges and expressly consents to the governing law and exclusive jurisdiction provisions set forth in <u>Sections 9.2</u> and <u>9.3</u> with respect to this <u>Section 8.3</u>.

8.4 Post-Closing Actions Concerning Taxes.

- (a) <u>Pre-Closing Income Tax Returns</u>. The Member will prepare or cause to be prepared and file or cause to be filed (taking into account all applicable extensions) with the applicable Governmental Authorities any Income Tax Returns required to be filed by or with respect to the Companies for taxable years ending on or before the Closing Date. Such Income Tax Returns will be prepared in a manner consistent with each Company's past practice. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Parties agree that the Member will be entitled to claim all permitted Tax deductions related to the payment of all amounts payable by or on behalf of either Company in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Debt of the Companies as of the Closing Date, and neither the Purchaser nor the Companies (or any of their Affiliates) will claim such deductions for a Post-Closing Tax Period unless otherwise required by Law. The Purchaser must be provided Income Tax Returns for taxable years ending on or before the Closing Date 30 days prior to the due date for such Income Tax Return, in order for the Purchaser to review and approve such Income Tax Return prior to filing. Approval by the Purchaser will not be unreasonably withheld. The Member will be responsible for any costs to prepare and file the Income Tax Returns.
- (b) Other Tax Returns. Except for the Tax Returns prepared by the Member pursuant to Section 8.4(a), each Company will file or cause to be filed when due all Tax Returns that are required to be filed by or with respect to such Company after the Closing Date.
- (c) <u>Apportionment of Taxes</u>. All Taxes and Tax Liabilities with respect to the Companies that relate to a Straddle Period will be apportioned between the Pre-Closing Tax Period and the Post-Closing Tax Period as follows: (i) in the case of Taxes that are either (A) based upon or measured by reference to income, receipts, profits, capital or net worth (including sales and use Taxes), (B) imposed in connection with any sale or other transfer or assignment of property (real or personal, tangible or intangible), or (C) required to be withheld, such Taxes will be deemed equal to the amount that would be payable if the Tax year ended at the end of the day on the Closing Date; and (ii) in the case of Taxes imposed on a periodic basis with respect to the Companies other than those described in clause (i), such Taxes will be deemed to be the amount of such Taxes for the entire period (or, in the case of such Taxes determined on an arrears basis, the amount of such Taxes for the immediately preceding period), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of calendar days in the period ending on the Closing Date and the denominator of which is the number of calendar days in the entire period.

- (d) <u>Refunds</u>. Any refunds or credits of Taxes of the Companies arising after the Closing Date that are attributable to the Pre-Closing Tax Period will be for the account of the Member, and the Purchaser will pay to the Member any such refund or credit within 10 days after the receipt thereof or entitlement thereto, as applicable.
- (e) <u>Amendments</u>. Neither the Purchaser, either Company nor any of their Affiliates will, unless required by Law, (i) amend, refile, revoke or otherwise modify any Tax Return or Tax election of either Company relating to a Pre-Closing Tax Period, (ii) make any Tax election that has retroactive effect with respect to any Tax Return for a Pre-Closing Tax Period, or (iii) take any action to extend the applicable statute of limitations with respect to any Tax Return of either Company, in each such case without the prior written consent of the Member.
- (f) <u>Tax Audits</u>. Notwithstanding <u>Section 7.4</u>, this <u>Section 8.4(f)</u> will control any inquiries, assessments, proceedings or similar events with respect to Taxes of the Companies (a "<u>Tax Contest</u>") for the Pre-Closing Tax Period. The Purchaser will promptly notify the Member (i) upon receipt by the Purchaser, either Company or any of their Affiliates of any notice of any Tax Matter from any Governmental Authority or (ii) prior to the Purchaser or either Company initiating any Tax Matter with any Governmental Authority. The Member may, at the Member's sole expense, participate in and, upon written notice to the Purchaser, assume the defense of any such Tax Matter. If the Member assumes such defense, the Member will have the authority, with respect to any Tax Matter, to represent the interests of the applicable Company before the relevant Governmental Authority and the Member will have the right to control the defense, compromise or other resolution of any such Tax Matter, including responding to inquiries, and contesting, defending against and resolving any assessment for additional Taxes or notice of Tax deficiency or other adjustment of Taxes of, or relating to, such Tax Matter; provided, however, that the Member will not settle or resolve any Tax Contest if such settlement or resolution has any adverse impact on the Purchaser or either Company for any Post-Closing Tax Period without the Purchaser's written consent. The Purchaser will cause the applicable Company to execute any powers of attorney necessary to allow the Member to represent the interest of such Company in any such Tax Matter. The Member will keep the Purchaser informed with respect to the commencement, status and nature of any such Tax Matter, and will, in good faith, allow the Purchaser to consult with it regarding the conduct of or positions taken in any such proceeding. If the Member does not elect to assume the defense of, and resolve and settle, such Tax Matter from a Pre-Closing Tax Period, the Purchaser and the applicable Company will

- (g) <u>Certain Taxes</u>. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all transfer, sale, use, stamp, conveyance, value added, recording, registration, documentary, filing and other non-income Taxes and administrative and filing fees arising in connection with the transfer of the Membership Interests to the Purchaser will be the responsibility of the Company.
- (h) <u>Indemnification Payments</u>. For all relevant Tax purposes, the Parties agree to treat any indemnification payments made under this Agreement as adjustments to the Purchase Price unless otherwise required by Law.
- (i) <u>Cooperation on Tax Matters</u>. The Purchaser and the Member will cooperate, and will cause their respective Affiliates (including the Companies), officers, employees, agents, auditors and representatives reasonably to cooperate, with each other in preparing and filing all Tax Returns, resolving all disputes relating to Taxes, and handling all proceedings, examinations, and audits relating to Tax matters, including maintaining and making available all records necessary in connection with Tax-related matters and making employees available on a mutually convenient basis to provide any information and to assist in connection with the foregoing. The Purchaser will, and will cause the Companies to, retain and not destroy or dispose of all Tax Returns (including supporting materials), books and records (including computer files) of, or with respect to the activities or Taxes of, the Companies for all Pre-Closing Tax Periods. The Purchaser will not, nor will the Purchaser permit the Companies to, destroy or dispose of any such Tax Returns, books or records unless it first offers such Tax Returns, books or records to the Member in writing and the Member fails to accept such offer within 60 days of it being made.

8.5 <u>Post-Closing Actions Concerning Employees and Employee Benefits.</u>

- (a) <u>Credited Service</u>. The Purchaser will cause each employee benefit plan or program or service-based policy of Purchaser or its Affiliate in which employees who continue to be employed by either Company, the Purchaser or its Affiliates after the Closing are eligible to participate to take into account, for purposes of eligibility, vesting and levels of benefits thereunder, the pre-Closing service of such employees as if such service were with the Purchaser or its Affiliates to the same extent that such service was recognized by the Companies immediately prior to the Closing; provided that such credit does not result in duplication of benefits. Prior service will be credited for benefit programs such as vacation, vesting in retirement plans and other services related programs but will not be credited for determining benefits under the Purchaser's pension plans.
- (b) <u>Successor Medical Plan</u>. In addition, if either Company or its employees commence participation in a medical plan sponsored by the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates (a "<u>Successor Medical Plan</u>"), the Purchaser will (i) waive any pre-existing condition exclusions, actively-at-work requirements, or waiting periods that are applicable to any employee who continues to be employed by the Purchaser or its Affiliates after the Closing or their dependents or beneficiaries, and (ii) for the plan year in which participation in a Successor Medical Plan commences, provide full credit for all payments made for healthcare expenses for purposes of deductibles and out-of-pocket limits.

- (c) <u>COBRA</u>. Effective from and after the Closing Date, the Purchaser will be solely responsible for providing continuation benefits or coverage for any participant or any beneficiary or a participant who is or becomes a qualified beneficiary prior to, on or after the Closing Date under any Employee Benefit Plan of the Companies that as of the Closing Date is subject to COBRA or mandated by other applicable Laws, including state Law, whether such obligation to provide continuation benefits or coverage under any such Employee Benefit Plan of the Companies arises prior to, on or after the Closing Date.
- 8.6 <u>Company Corporate Actions</u>. All intercompany obligations between and among the Companies will be eliminated prior to the Closing Date (and any Taxes due in connection therewith will be the responsibility of the Member).
- 8.7 <u>Investment</u>. The Purchaser and the Member understand that future growth depends on increasing sales and improving the supply chain, which can include expanding manufacturing capacity and minimizing the dependency on third party manufacturers where rational. The Purchaser will reimburse the Member for \$51,000 of the cost of the Newly Purchased Capital Equipment within 30 days following the Closing Date. In addition, the Purchaser and the Member will jointly review investment projects determined to have the potential to stimulate future growth and the Purchaser will invest in projects deemed to have a positive return on investment, with an estimated aggregate cost of \$200,000. Examples of these possible investment projects include: (a) in the near term, the Companies will look to expand laboratory and warehouse facilities and to bring the carbon block system on-line; and (b) the potential investment in developing a proprietary filter manifold platform.

ARTICLE 9 Miscellaneous

- 9.1 <u>Costs and Expenses</u>. Except to the extent paid by the Companies prior to the Closing or as expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Member will pay all expenses incurred on his or either Company's behalf in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation all fees and expenses of their counsel and financial advisors, and the Purchaser will pay all of its expenses relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation the fees and expenses of its counsel and financial advisors.
- 9.2 <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the laws that might otherwise govern under applicable principles of conflicts of laws. The Parties expressly waive any right they may have, now or in the future, to demand or seek the application of a governing law other than the laws of the State of Delaware.
- 9.3 <u>Jurisdiction</u>. The Parties expressly agree than any Proceeding seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may be brought only in a United States District Court or any state court located in Delaware, so long as one of such courts will have subject matter jurisdiction over such Proceeding, and that any cause of action arising out of this Agreement will be deemed to have arisen from a transaction of business in the State of Delaware, and each of the Parties hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts therefrom) in any such Proceeding and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such Proceeding in any such court or that any such Proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Process in any such Proceeding may be served on any Party anywhere in the world, whether within or without the jurisdiction of any such court. Without limiting the foregoing, each Party agrees that service of process on such Party as provided in <u>Section 9.6</u> will be deemed effective service of process on such Party.

- 9.4 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY PROCEEDING (IN CONTRACT, IN TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY, ANY RELATIONSHIPS AMONG THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND ANY DISPUTES WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THE FOREGOING IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.
- 9.5 <u>Interpretation</u>. The Article and Section captions used herein are for reference purposes only, and do not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. Unless expressly stated to be contrary, any reference herein to an Exhibit or Schedule will refer to an Exhibit or Schedule attached hereto, and any reference herein to a Section or Article will refer to a Section or Article hereof.
- 9.6 <u>Notices</u>. Any notice or other communications required or permitted hereunder will be in writing and: (a) delivered in person; (b) sent by reputable overnight courier or delivery; (c) sent by facsimile or email transmission; or (d) mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows (or to such other address for a Party as will be specified by like notice; provided that notice of change of address will be effective only upon receipt thereof):

If to the Purchaser: Nephros, Inc.

380 Lackawanna Place

South Orange, New Jersey 07079 Attention: Daron Evans Email: daron@nephros.com

with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to: Fredrikson & Byron, P.A.

200 South Sixth Street, Suite 4000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 Attention: Christopher J. Melsha Amanda K. Lorentz

Email: cmelsha@fredlaw.com

alorentz@fredlaw.com

Fax: (612) 492-7077

If to the Member: Gregory Lucas

591 East Sunset Road Henderson, Nevada 89011 Email: greg@biocon1.com

with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to: Sklar Williams PLLC

410 South Rampart Boulevard, Suite 350

Las Vegas, Nevada 89145 Attention: Mark McIntire Email: mmcintire@sklar-law.com

Fax: (702) 360-0000

All such notices and other communications will be deemed effective: (i) if by personal delivery, upon receipt; (ii) if by overnight courier or delivery, on the first Business Day after the date of mailing; (iii) if by facsimile or email transmission, immediately upon sending, provided notice is sent on a Business Day before 6:00 p.m., recipient's time, but if not then upon the following Business Day; and (iv) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth Business Day after the date of the mailing thereof.

- 9.7 <u>Assignment; Parties in Interest</u>. Except as permitted in this <u>Section 9.7</u>, neither this Agreement nor any of the rights of the Parties hereunder may be transferred, assigned or pledged by any Party hereto, in whole or in part, and any attempted assignment prohibited hereunder will be void. The Purchaser may, without the consent of either Company or the Member, assign, by operation of law or otherwise, all or any part of its rights under this Agreement to any Affiliate; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, no such assignment will relieve the Purchaser of its obligations hereunder. This Agreement will be binding upon and will inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns.
- 9.8 <u>Counterparts</u>; <u>Electronic and Facsimile Signatures</u>. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered will be an original, but all such counterparts will constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of executed copies of this Agreement by facsimile, email (including .pdf or any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmissions will constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement.
- 9.9 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Schedules attached hereto, which are hereby incorporated herein by this reference, contains the entire understanding of the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to such subject matter, including that certain Letter Agreement, dated November 20, 2018. In that this Agreement was prepared as a result of negotiation and mutual agreement between the Parties hereto, neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof will be construed against either Party hereto as the Party that prepared this Agreement or any such provision.

- 9.10 <u>Schedules</u>. The Schedules attached hereto, together with all documents and instruments incorporated by reference therein, form an integral part of this Agreement and are hereby incorporated into this Agreement wherever reference is made to them, to the same extent as if they were set out in full at the point at which such reference is made. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no information disclosed on any Schedule will be, unless reasonably apparent on the face of such Schedule, deemed to be disclosed on any other Schedule.
- 9.11 Amendments; Waivers. No amendment, modification or discharge of this Agreement, and no waiver hereunder, will be valid or binding unless set forth in writing and duly executed by the Party against whom enforcement of the amendment, modification, discharge or waiver is sought. Any such waiver will constitute a waiver only with respect to the specific matter described in such writing and will in no way impair the rights of the Party granting such waiver in any other respect or at any other time. Neither the waiver by any of the Parties hereto of a breach of or a default under any of the provisions of this Agreement, nor the failure by any of the Parties, on one or more occasions, to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement or to exercise any right or privilege hereunder, will be construed as a waiver of any other breach or default of a similar nature, or as a waiver of any of such provisions, rights or privileges hereunder.
- 9.12 <u>Third Party Beneficiaries</u>. Each Party hereto intends that this Agreement will not benefit or create any right or cause of action in or on behalf of any Person other than the Parties hereto.
- 9.13 <u>Severability</u>. Any provision, or clause thereof, of this Agreement that will be found to be contrary to applicable Law or otherwise unenforceable will not affect the remaining terms of this Agreement, which will be construed as if the unenforceable provision, or clause thereof, were absent from this Agreement.
- 9.14 Specific Performance. Each of the Parties will have and retain all rights to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief, arising out of or relating to a breach or threatened breach of this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Parties acknowledges that money damages would not be a sufficient remedy for any breach or threatened breach of this Agreement and that irreparable harm would result if this Agreement were not specifically enforced. Therefore, the rights and obligations of the Parties will be enforceable by a decree of specific performance issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, and appropriate injunctive relief will be granted in connection therewith, without the necessity of posting a bond or other security or proving irrevocable harm and without regard to the adequacy of any remedy at law. Each of the Parties agrees that it will not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief when available pursuant to the terms of this Agreement on the basis that the other Parties have an adequate remedy at law or an award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or equity.

(Signatures appear on following page)

PURCHASER: NEPHROS, INC. /s/ Daron Evans By: Name: Daron Evans Chief Executive Officer **BIOCON 1, LLC COMPANIES:** /s/ Gregory Lucas Name: Gregory Lucas Manager AETHER WATER SYSTEMS, LLC

> By: /s/ Gregory Lucas Name: Gregory Lucas

Its: Manager

/s/ Gregory Lucas
Gregory Lucas

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

MEMBER:

SCHEDULE 3.4

EARNOUT

Schedule 3.4(d)

Actual Quarterly Net Revenue Ranges for 2019

			-		
Net Revenue Range	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*
Earn-Out Payment	[*****	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*
Multiplier	[].	[].	[].	f].	[].
Payment	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*
Net Revenue Range	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*
Earn-Out Payment	Estado do do do do do Dato	Estadostadostados Esta	Estado do do do do do Delo	Estados la destada de Tala	Estados todos todos Toto
Multiplier	[*****]*	[******]*	[*****]*	[*****]*	[******]*
Payment	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*
		Actual Qua	rterly Net Revenue Ran	ges for 2020	
Net Revenue Range	[******]*	Actual Qua [******]*	rterly Net Revenue Ran [******]*	ges for 2020 [******]*	[******]*
Net Revenue Range Earn-Out Payment	r 1	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	L J
· ·	[******]* [******]*			9	[******]* [******]*
Earn-Out Payment Multiplier	r 1	[******]*	[******]*	[******]*	L J
Earn-Out Payment	[******]*	[******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]*	[******]*
Earn-Out Payment Multiplier Payment	[*******]* [*******]*	[******]* [******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]*
Earn-Out Payment Multiplier Payment Net Revenue Range Earn-Out Payment	[******]* [*******]*	[******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]*	[******]*
Earn-Out Payment Multiplier Payment Net Revenue Range	[*******]* [*******]*	[******]* [******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]* [******]*	[******]* [******]* [******]*	[*******]* [*******]*

^{*} Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Subsidiaries of Nephros, Inc.

Name	Jurisdiction	Percentage Equity
Nephros International Limited	Ireland	100%
Biocon 1, LLC	Nevada	100%
Aether Water Systems, LLC	Nevada	100%
Specialty Renal Products, Inc.	Delaware	62.5%

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Nephros, Inc.

South Orange, New Jersey

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements of Nephros, Inc. on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-127264; 333-148236; 333-188592; 333-205167; 333-223849) of our report dated March 12, 2019, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Nephros, Inc. and Subsidiaries, as of and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, which appears in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018.

/s/ Moody Famiglietti & Andronico, LLP

Tewksbury, Massachusetts March 12, 2019

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Daron Evans, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nephros, Inc.;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of the annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: March 12, 2019

/s/ Daron Evans

Daron Evans President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Andrew Astor, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nephros, Inc.;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of the annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: March 12, 2019

/s/ Andrew Astor

Andrew Astor Chief Operating Officer & Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nephros, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Daron Evans, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: March 12, 2019

/s/ Daron Evans

Daron Evans
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Nephros, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Andrew Astor, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: March 12, 2019

/s/ Andrew Astor

Andrew Astor
Chief Operating Officer & Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)